

## KEDAH TOURISM DIRECTORY

# TABLE OF CONTENT

---

Experience Kedah	3
Kota Setar	4
Kuala Muda	30
Langkawi	50
Kulim	86
Kubang Pasu	104
Baling	123
Pendang	136
Yan	150
Sik	170
Padang Terap	190
Bandar Baharu	206
Essential Information	214
Acknowledgement	224



# Experience

A stylized map of the state of Kedah, where each region is filled with a unique icon representing a local attraction or natural wonder, such as a waterfall, a mosque, a beach, and a forest.

No place in the world has a combination of these features: a tranquil tropical paradise laced with idyllic islands and beaches framed by mystical hills and mountains, filled with natural and cultural wonders amidst vibrant cities or villages of verdant paddy fields, all cradled in a civilisation based on proven history with archaeological site evidence going back three millennia in an ancient environment of geological formations from over 500 million years!

This is Kedah, the *oldest existing kingdom in Southeast Asia*.

Now Kedah invites the world to discover all her treasures from unique flora and fauna to delicious dishes, from diverse experiences in local markets and museums to the coolest waterfalls and even crazy outdoor adventures.

**Because Kedah has it all!**



## WELCOME TO *Kota Setar*

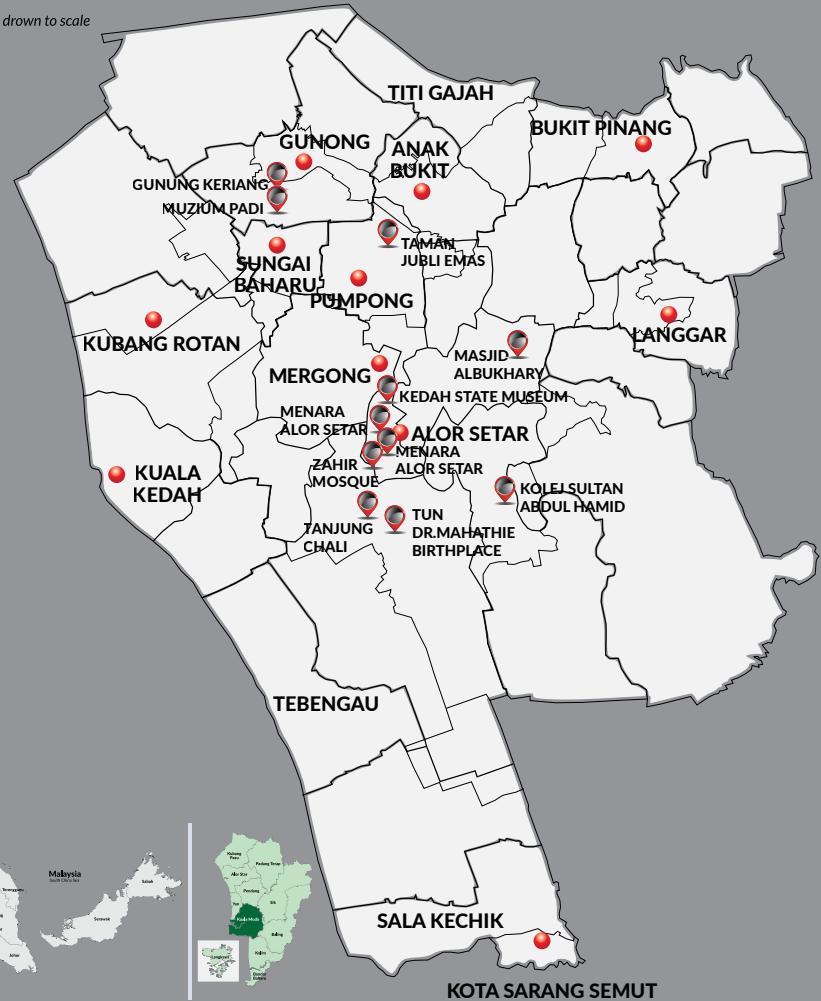
The capital of Kedah state, Alor Setar in the district of Kota Setar is the latest in a line of royal capitals of the Kedah Kingdom from over a thousand years ago. Full of history whether royal, local, national or international - with two of Malaysia's Prime Ministers from here, and also in historic interactions with today's Thailand and Indonesia - Alor Setar has so much to offer the visitor.

# MAP OF KOTA SETAR

## LEGEND

- Town
- Place of Interest
- Major Road

\*Map not drawn to scale



# *Kota Setar*

## Attractions



## MENARA ALOR SETAR (ALOR SETAR TOWER)

Marvel at the 360° views of Alor Setar city and its landmarks, with green paddy fields stretching beyond, from the top observation deck and restaurant. The second telecommunications tower in Malaysia after KL Tower, Alor Setar Tower was completed in 1997 and at a height of 165.50m, also the second highest in the country. There are shops for souvenirs and also an observatory section to sight the new moon in the Islamic calendar. Various international events are held here including base jumping and city runs, so keep a look out for an event that may interest you



## ALOR SETAR CLOCK TOWER

When this historic Menara Jam Besar was built in 1912, its function was more uniquely to sound out Muslim prayer times, which would be complemented by the Nobat sounds from the nearby Balai Nobat.



## BALAI NOBAT (ROYAL CONSERVATORY)

It may be just a little landmark tower, rebuilt in 1907, but it significantly houses the select musical instruments of Kedah's Nobat or royal traditional orchestra, to be played only during special ceremonies.



## BALAI BESAR (GRAND AUDIENCE HALL)

One of the most important historic buildings in Alor Setar, originally built in 1735 but heavily damaged by foreign invasions in 1770 and 1821, this Malay-style hall with European detailing is best remembered as the grand wedding venue of five princes and princesses in 1904.



## PADDY MUSEUM

Located just nearby Gunung Keriang also known as Crystal Mountain due to its excavated natural crystals from the mountain is Malaysia's first Paddy Museum and is one of the Kedah's most honorable tourist destination as Kedah is known all over as the Rice Bowl state due to it's largely important contribution to the economy of this country.



## KEDAH STATE ART GALLERY

This handsome Neo-Classical style Colonial Era building from 1912, designed by Architect Muhammad Bin Lebai Thambi, displays notable art works ranging from calligraphy to wood carving produced by Kedahans.

## KEDAH STATE MUSEUM

The biggest museum in Kedah and the most comprehensive on the overall history and culture of the state and its people, Muzium Negeri Kedah is the place to go for anyone who wishes to understand this ancient yet modern Sultanate.



## KEDAH ROYAL MUSEUM

Appropriately housed in this historic and beautiful old palace originally built in 1732, Muzium Diraja Kedah is a must-visit to learn about the royal history of the ancient Kingdom of Kedah, one of the oldest in the whole region, till modern times.

## ALBUKHARY MOSQUE

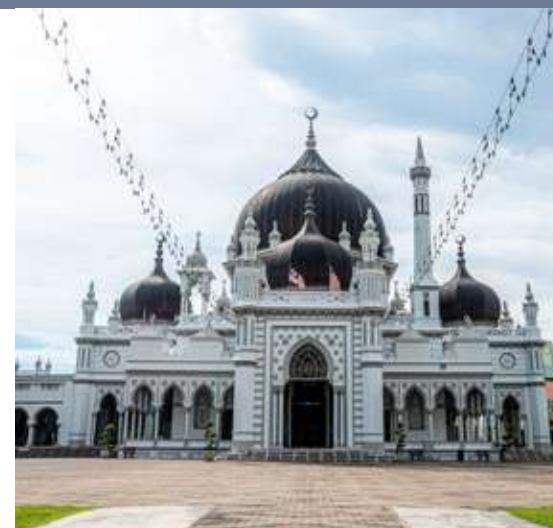
A new hidden gem of Alor Setar, this complex with a magnificent mosque of mixed Arabian Mid-Eastern style architecture is part of a sprawling Islamic foundation which includes

a medical centre, community centre, senior citizen amenities, education facilities and orphanage.



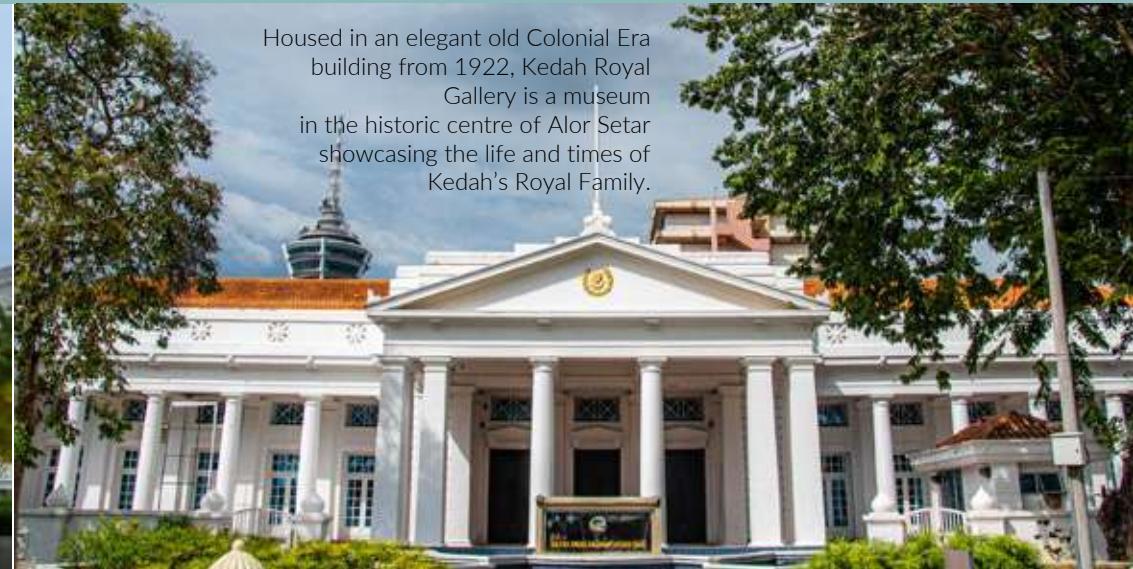
## ZAHIR MOSQUE

A beloved grand landmark of not just Alor Setar city but of Kedah state as well, Masjid Zahir is one of the oldest of the major mosques in Malaysia, having been built in 1912. Its artistic design of mixed but largely Mughal Indian Islamic influence with almost onion-shaped domes and Malay decorative details has made it been voted as among the top 10 most beautiful early 20th century mosques in the world. Located on elegant grounds along Jalan Kampung Perak, the mosque is easily reached by foot as it sits in the city's historic centre near other attractions such as the Kedah Royal Museum.



## MUZIUM KESULTANAN KEDAH

Housed in an elegant old Colonial Era building from 1922, Kedah Royal Gallery is a museum in the historic centre of Alor Setar showcasing the life and times of Kedah's Royal Family.



## KOLEJ SULTAN ABDUL HAMID

Besides being landmark buildings in the area, more importantly this secondary school is one of the oldest and most prestigious, having produced state and national leaders since it opened in 1908.



## RUMAH SERI BANAI AND RUMAH TOK SU

These two authentic traditional Kedah Malay carved timber houses that have been preserved in Alor Setar are well worth a visit to learn about local architecture and lifestyle.



## RUMAH MERDEKA (FIRST PRIME MINISTER'S HOUSE)



## RUMAH KELAHIRAN TUN DR. MAHATHIR (TUN DR. MAHATHIR'S BIRTHPLACE)

The world knows Dr. Mahathir, and now the world can know the place this iconic world leader grew up in after being born here in 1925. A Malay traditional timber house which has been turned into a biographical museum of sorts, it houses a poignant collection of personal and family items, belongings and paraphernalia including old photographs from his younger days. Being who he is, the house also has a historic significance beyond being just the birthplace of a Malaysian Prime Minister, and thus well worth a guided visit.



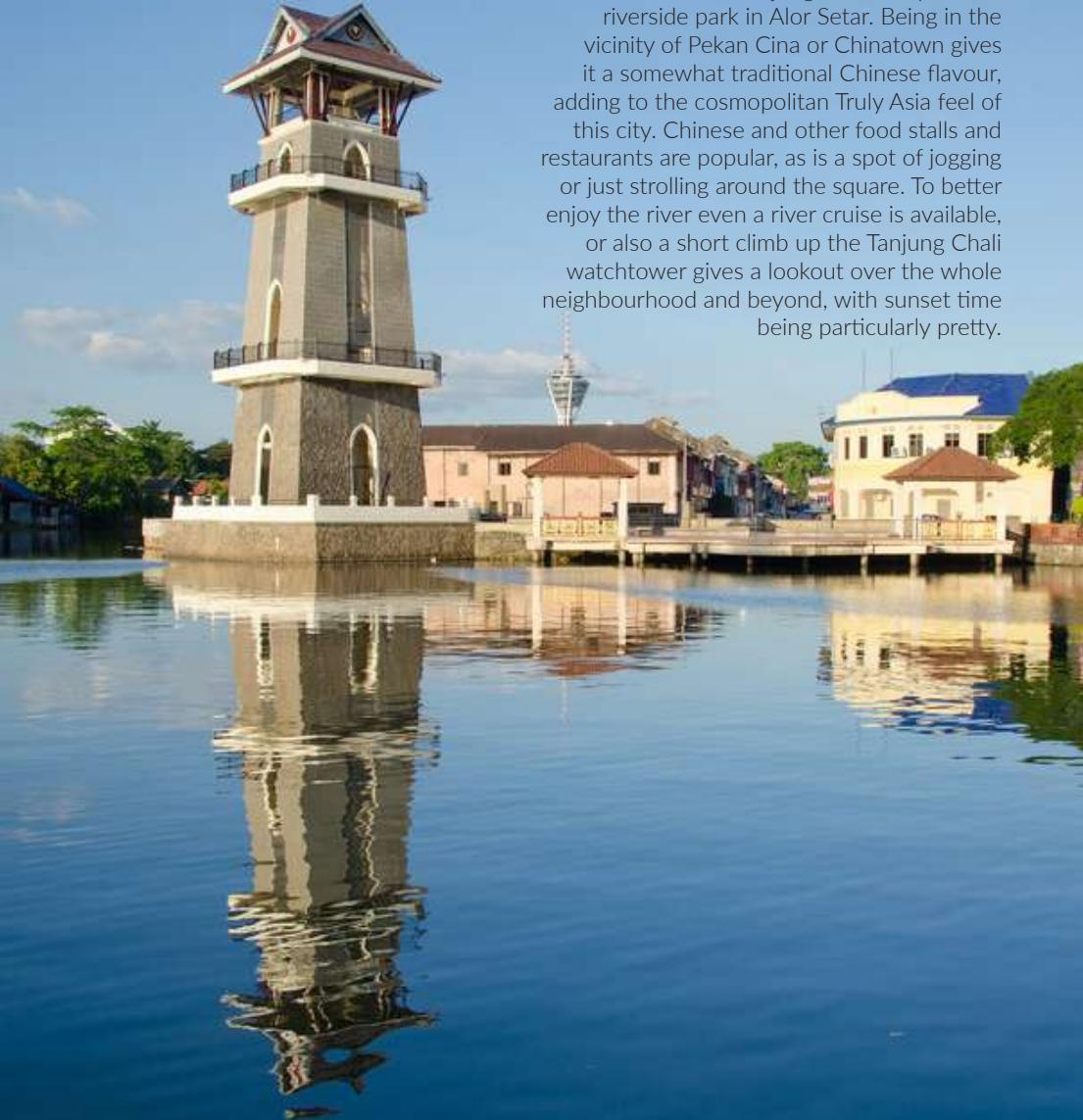
Despite being a Royal Prince, Malaysia's first Prime Minister Tunku Abdul Rahman Putra lived in this modest but charming mixed Malay-Colonial style half-timber home built in 1942, now filled with a good range of historic personal and official items viewable by the public.

## PEKAN RABU



For a nice feel of traditional-style shopping for especially Malay cultural items, souvenirs or even Kedah snacks and treats, this beloved local place is where to go and is a long favourite of Prime Minister Tun Dr. Mahathir Mohamad and family.

# TANJUNG CHALI



Taman Pesisiran Tanjung Chali is a pleasant riverside park in Alor Setar. Being in the vicinity of Pekan Cina or Chinatown gives it a somewhat traditional Chinese flavour, adding to the cosmopolitan Truly Asia feel of this city. Chinese and other food stalls and restaurants are popular, as is a spot of jogging or just strolling around the square. To better enjoy the river even a river cruise is available, or also a short climb up the Tanjung Chali watchtower gives a lookout over the whole neighbourhood and beyond, with sunset time being particularly pretty.

# KEDAH DIGITAL LIBRARY



The Kedah Digital Library (KDL) offers visitors a creative reading space and a new dimension in the quest for knowledge via digitalisation.

KDL is housed at the existing Memorial Tunku Abdul Rahman Building in Alor Setar, in an area spanning 2.13 acres. The building itself is an iconic landmark, rich with heritage value and charm, nestled in a lush green area.

# WAT NIHRODARAM BUDDHIST TEMPLE



Alor Setar and indeed Kedah's biggest Buddhist Temple complex, Wat Nikhrodaram was built in 1968 in a largely Thai or Siamese architectural style plus Chinese influence, and reflects the multi-religious harmony of Kedah.



## FOOD TRAILS *Continues*

### ABANG NASI TOMATO

(Serving Local Cuisine)  
4, Jalan Putra, 05150 Alor Setar,  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-547 4012  
Operation Hours: 6.30pm - 1am  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Nasi-Abang-Tomato-Mergong/196310737081893>

### MEDAN MAKSU

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Lot 137, batu 1, jalan langgar  
05460 Alor Setar Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-732 8248  
Operation Hours: 8am - 3pm Closed  
on Friday <https://www.facebook.com/medanmaksu1987/>

### MEE DERGA

(Local Cuisine)  
129, Jalan Sepat 6 Taman Wira  
Mergong 05150 Alor Setar Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-443 8468  
Operation Hours: 4.30pm - 11pm  
<https://www.facebook.com/mee.derga.tamanwira>

### EDDY'S GRILL & BURGER

(Serving Grilled Burger) 256, Bandar  
Alor Setar 05460 Alor Setar Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-688 3630  
Operation Hours: 6.30pm - 12am  
Open on Monday Saturday Closed on  
Sunday <https://www.facebook.com/eddysgrillburger/>

### FOOTBALL WESTERN

(Serving Western Cuisine)  
Lot 11084, Jalan Alor Mengkudu,  
05400 Alor Setar, Kedah  
Tel: +6011-6764 6274  
Operation Hours: 5.00pm - 12.00pm  
Closed on Moday  
<https://www.facebook.com/fwmenarazakat/>

### DENOR CAFÉ

(Local Cuisine)  
K369, Bandar Alor Setar 05200 Alor  
Setar Kedah Darul Aman

### RESTORAN POKOK PISANG

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Jalan Suka Menanti, 05150 Alor  
Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-447 9233  
+6013-584 1190  
Operation Hours: 7.30am - 3.30pm  
Closed on Friday <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Restoran-Selera-Pokok-Pisang-Jalan-Suka-Menanti/362813517122035>

### TAT NASI AYAM

(Serving Chicken Rice)  
22, Ground Floor  
Kompleks Perniagaan Utama Jalan  
Sultanah Sambungan 05350 Alor  
Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +604-741  
4472  
+6019-407 8287  
Operation Hours: 11am - 2am  
<https://www.facebook.com/Tat-Nasi-Ayam-Sdn-Bhd-Alor-Setar-325423937498317/>

### AWI PULUT

(Local Cuisine)  
Jalan Sehala, Taman Kolej 05300  
Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-596 9199  
Operation Hours: 8.30am - 6.30pm

### BITE CAFÉ

(Serving Western Cuisine) 13A  
Taman Selera Darulaman Jalan Tunku  
Abdul Razak Bandar Alor Setar  
05200 Alor Setar Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-500 1714  
Operation Hours: 6pm - 12am  
<https://www.facebook.com/bitecafe>

## COMPANY LISTING

### PERSATUAN PENGUSAHA KRAF KEDAH

3, Lorong Setia, Off Taman Pelangi  
Jalan Kuala Kedah  
05400 Alor Setar Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-480 1717  
Contact Person: Abdul Rahman Sani  
<https://www.facebook.com/Pakat2kitakaya/>

### KEDAH RESEARCHER PENYELIDIK BEBAS

Tel: +6013-940 6278  
Contact Person:  
Hayati Binti Saleh

### MADA

Ibu Pejabat MADA, Ampang Jajar  
05990 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-772 8255

### KEDAH TV

Tel: +016-909 1705  
Contact Person: Azly  
[https://www.youtube.com/channel/uCpwu5liLv16g\\_S4vu01fynQ](https://www.youtube.com/channel/uCpwu5liLv16g_S4vu01fynQ)

### KOPERASI PEKAN RABU ALOR SETAR

14, Tkt 2,Bangunan Pekan Rabu Fasa 2,Jalan  
Tunku Ibrahim  
05000 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-417 7000  
Contact Person: Izahar Ibrahim  
<https://www.facebook.com/koperasi-pekan-rabu-alor-setar-berhad-337172638514/>



## PASSES TO THE PASARS

Markets are the commercial hearts of communities, and no less so in the 'pasars' around Alor Setar. There are two basic types, Pasar Malam are night variety markets from evening to around elevenish PM, and Pasar Tani are agricultural or farmers' markets usually early mornings till afternoon, each on different days for different places. So check the listings and make sure you pass through and enjoy our vibrant pasars.



### NIGHT MARKETS

#### ALOR SETAR

- Seberang Jalan Putra**  
5pm – 9pm – Saturday, Sunday & Monday
- Radin (Mergong Jaya)**  
5pm – 9pm – Thursday
- Taman Nuri**  
5pm – 9pm – Friday
- Taman Aman**  
5pm – 9pm – Monday
- Pantai Johor**  
5pm – 9pm – Friday
- Kuala Sungai**  
5pm – 9pm – Friday
- Tandop**  
5pm – 9pm – Tuesday
- Peremba**  
5pm – 9pm – Sunday
- Simpang Kuala**  
5pm – 9pm – Daily
- Belakang Sime Tyre**  
5pm – 9pm – Monday
- Uptown Stadium Darulaman**  
5pm – 9pm – Saturday

#### KUALA KEDAH

#### KUALA KEDAH

- Kuala Kedah**  
5pm – 9pm – Thursday
- Taman Bersatu**  
5pm – 9pm – Friday

#### LANGGAR

- Langgar**  
5pm – 9pm – Wednesday

#### JABI

- Santap**  
5pm – 9pm – Friday

#### SIMPANG EMPAT

- 5pm – 9pm – Sunday

#### KOTA SARANG SEMUT

- 5pm – 9pm – Saturday

### MORNING MARKETS

#### ALOR SETAR

- Anak Bukit**  
8am – 1pm – Sunday
- Kota Sarang Semut**  
8am – 1pm – Tuesday
- Kampung Berjaya, Mergong**  
8am – 1pm – Daily
- Peremba**  
8am – 1pm – Friday & Saturday

#### PASAR KOBOK (TUNKU ABD HALIM MARKET)

- 8am – 1pm – Daily

#### TAMAN BERJAYA, JALAN SULTAN BADILISHAH

- 8am – 1pm – Daily

#### TAMAN NURI, JALAN DATUK KUMBAR

- 8am – 1pm – Monday

#### TAMAN WIRA, MERGONG

- 8am – 1pm – Wednesday, Friday & Sunday

#### STADIUM DARULAMAN

- 8am – 1pm – Saturday

#### SIMPANG EMPAT

- 8am – 1pm – Thursday

#### LANGGAR

- 8am – 1pm – Monday

#### KUALA KEDAH

- 8am – 1pm – Daily

#### BUKIT PINANG

- 8am – 1pm – Wednesday



# Accommodation

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

Accommodation in Alor Setar is more diverse and welcoming than one may think, ranging from established hotel chains to budget local inns to friendly village homestays. Just take your pick and pick your days.

## HOTELS

### THE JERAI HOTEL

Lot 134, 141, Jalan Sultan Badlishah, Bandar Alor Setar, 05000 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 59171  
<http://asthejerai.accomclick.com/>

### HOTEL NEW REGENT

1536 Jalan Sultan Badlishah  
Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-731 5000  
<https://www.facebook.com/newregenthotel>

### HOTEL SAMILA

27, Darul Aman Highway  
Bandar Alor Setar  
05000 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-731 8888  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Samila-Hotel/215366635140724>

### HOTEL FEDERAL

429, Lebuhraya Darulaman  
05000 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 0055

### FRAZEL HERITAGE

No.429, Jalan Kanchut,  
Lebuhraya Darulaman, 05100  
Alor Setar, Kedah.  
Tel : +6047336888  
+60178326188  
[frazelheritagehotel@gmail.com](mailto:frazelheritagehotel@gmail.com)

### HOTEL STAR CITY

Kampong Lubok Pering, 88  
Jalan Pintu 10  
05100 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-735 5888  
<http://www.starcity.com.my/>

### ROYAL SIGNATURE HOTEL

78, Jalan Lumpur, 05100 Alor Setar  
Kedah Kota Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604- 735 7878  
+6011-1161 1996/  
+6010-535 0776  
Contact Person: **Farhan**  
[https://www.royalesignaturehotel.com/-lounge/\(karaoke\)](https://www.royalesignaturehotel.com/-lounge/(karaoke))

### HOTEL BAJET SABENA

1, Kompleks Perniagaan Asas Jaya  
Jalan Stadium  
05100 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 1667

### HOTEL ROYALE

97, Jalan Putra, Alor Setar  
05100 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 0921  
<https://royalealorsetar.wixsite.com/hotelroyale>

### HOTEL MIRAMAR

Jalan Seberang Putra  
Kampung Lubok Peringgi  
05150 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 8144  
<http://miramar-alor-setar.malaysia-alor-star-hotels.com/en/>

### HOTEL GRAND CRYSTAL

Kompleks Perniagaan Pintu 10  
Jalan Pintu Sepuluh  
Kampung Lubok Peringgi  
Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Nurizzaney**  
Tel: +604-731 333  
+6017-855 2784  
<https://www.facebook.com/HotelGrandCrystalAlorSetar/>

### HOTEL ASRC

58, Lebuhraya Darulaman, Taman  
Tunku Habsah, 05100 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-732 8313  
<http://asrc-alor-setar.malaysia-alor-star-hotels.com/en/>

### HOTEL SEBERANG PERAK

1120 & 1121, Lrg. Kilang Ais  
Jalan Pegawai  
50500 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-772 4329  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Hotel-Seberang-PerakAlor-Setar/138681306255851>

### ROYAL SIGNATURE HOTEL

78, Jalan Lumpur, 05100 Alor Setar  
Kedah Kota Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604- 735 7878  
+6011-1161 1996/  
+6010-535 0776  
Contact Person: **Farhan**  
[https://www.royalesignaturehotel.com/-lounge/\(karaoke\)](https://www.royalesignaturehotel.com/-lounge/(karaoke))

### HOTEL BAJET SABENA

1, Kompleks Perniagaan Asas Jaya  
Jalan Stadium  
05100 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 1667

### FULLER HOTEL

1, Kompleks Perniagaan Pintu 10,  
Jalan Pintu Sepuluh  
Kampung Lubok Peringgi  
05100 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 3999  
<http://www.fuller.com.my/>

### J HOTEL

115, Kompleks Sultan Abdul Hamid,  
Jalan Pegawai Alor Setar  
05050 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-772 2151  
<https://www.facebook.com/jhotel.alorsetar>

### JP HOTEL 1

115, Kompleks Sultan Abdul Hamid  
Jalan Pegawai Alor Setar  
05050 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-772 2151  
<https://www.facebook.com/jphotelalorsetarkeadedah/>

### JP HOTEL 2

158 & 159 Kompleks Sultan Abdul  
Hamid, Fasa 2, Jalan Pegawai  
Taman Sultan Badlishah  
05050 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-771 1502

### HOTEL SERI MALAYSIA

Jalan Stadium, 05100 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel:+604-730 8737  
+6016-528 6549  
Contact Person: **Shaz Shahidan**  
<https://www.serimalaysia.com.my/my/hotels/hsmalorsetar>

### RAIA HOTEL &

**CONVENTION CENTRE** Lot  
3860,Mukin Titi Gajah  
Seksyen 2, Bandar Anak Bukit  
Daerah Kota Setar  
06020 Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604- 740 3666  
+6017-531 3630  
Contact Person: **Norlizah**  
<http://thhotels.com.my/>

**MOTEL AT-TAQWA**

Terminal Bas Jalan Langgar  
Hutan Kampung  
05000 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-595 7957  
<http://homestay-attaqwa.blogspot.com/2013/07/welcome-to-homestay-at-taqwa-alor-setar.html>

**BEE GARDEN MOTEL**

Jalan Istana Kuning, Alor Malai  
05000 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 5355  
<https://www.facebook.com/Bee-Garden-Motel-166179080110486/>

**SBS CAHAYA MOTEL**

Jalan Putra 17, Pekan Kuala Kedah  
06600 Kuala Kedah  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-558 0596  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/category/Motel/Sbs-Cahaya-Motel-177551152296566/>

**GRAND ALORA HOTEL**

888, Persiaran Bandar Baru  
Darul Aman  
Lebuhraya Sultanah Bahiyah  
05150 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-770 8888  
<https://www.grandalorahotel.com/>

**THE LEVERAGE BUSINESS HOTEL**

12, Jalan Lengkok Sar  
Taman Mergong Jaya  
05150 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-735 5555  
<http://www.leveragehotel.com/>

**HIJRAH HOTEL**

No 208, Jln Shahab 4  
Shahab Perdana  
05150 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-731 3263  
<https://www.facebook.com/HijrahHotelShahabPerdana/>

**T+ HOTEL**

888, Batu 1/2, 05400, 2  
Sultan Abdul Halim Highway  
05400 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-771 2888  
<http://hotel.com.my/hotels/sungai-korok>

**AST HOTEL**

182, Taman Perindustrian  
Tandop Baru  
Lebuhraya Sultanah Bahiyah  
05400 Alor Star, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-772 2888  
<https://www.facebook.com/asthotel/>

**RAINBOW HOTEL**

225, Kawasan Perindustrian Tandop  
Jalan Lencong Barat  
05400 Alor Star, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-771 7998  
<http://rainbow-alor-setar.malaysia-alor-star-hotels.com/en/>

**DOTA HOTEL**

10, Sultanah Bahiyah Highway  
Kawasan Perusahaan Tandop Baru  
05400 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-772 2368  
<http://dota-alor-setar.malaysia-alor-star-hotels.com/en/>

**G9 HOTEL**

Pusat Perniagaan Gangsa  
05150 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 6688  
<https://www.facebook.com/G9-Hotel-Alor-Setar-1529937100669902/>

**HOTEL LAVENDER**

35, Kompleks Perniagaan Utama  
Lebur Sultanah Bahiyah  
05150, Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 5600  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/category/Hotel/Hotel-Lavender-214702621957409/>

**HOMESTAYS****BUNGALOW MAT HJ LIMAH**

9, Kampong Besar, Padang Hang  
06570 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Fahkri Bin Ahmad*  
Tel: +6019-466 3377  
<https://www.facebook.com/BungalowMatHjLimah/>

**HOMESTAY KG PANTAI JAMAI**

Langgar, 06500 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
*Md Lazim Bin Md Isa*  
Tel: +6019-460 7745  
<https://fdocuments.net/document/direktori-penyaleras-homestay-20140.html>

**WNS HOMESTAY**

L2276, Lebuhraya Darul Aman,  
Bandar Alor Setar  
05000 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-731 4211  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/WNS-Homestay/169963976359700>

**WNS RESIDENCES**

4088 Jalan Mahkota  
05250 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-731 4211  
<https://www.facebook.com/WNS-Residences-1638086153096807/>

**PERSONA HOMESTAY**

79 Taman Kota Nelayan  
06600 Kuala Kedah  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-500 7475

**PERSONA HOMESTAY**

46, Taman Perumahan Kuala Kedah  
06600 Kuala Kedah  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-531 6251

Alor Setar today has a great variety of shopping destinations, whether for traditional items or souvenirs right up to the latest in fashion, technology and anything trendy. The city's shops and malls are easily accessible and great food and drink await you when you get hungry.

Here are some good shopping places to check out:

- AMAN CENTRAL
- PASAR NELAYAN KUBANG ROTAN
- MYDIN
- LOTUS'S MERGONG
- LOTUS'S STARGATE
- STAR PARADE
- UKIR MALL
- PEKAN RABU

# Shopping



# EMERGENCIES

## HOSPITALS

### SULTANAH BAHIYAH HOSPITAL

Km 6, Jalan Langgar, Bandar Alor Setar  
05460 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-740 6233

### KEDAH MEDICAL CENTRE

Kampung Pumpong  
05250 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-730 8878

### INS SPECIALIST CENTRE

Lot 640 & 641, Jalan Pintu Sepuluh  
05100 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-731 8120

### PUTRA MEDICAL CENTRE

888, Jalan Sekerat  
Kampung Lubok Peringgi  
05150 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-734 2888

### KPJ HEALTHCARE BERHAD

400, Lorong Malaysia 1, Tmn Malaysia  
05250 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-730 8878

### AURELIUS HOSPITAL

No B-5, Persiaran Bandar Baru  
Mergong, Jalan Perusahaan 1,  
Bandar Baru Mergong, 05150 Alor  
Setar, Kedah  
Tel: +604-736 6970

## CLINICS

### KLINIK KESIHATAN BANDAR ALOR SETAR

Hospital Alor Setar, Aras 1 Blok A  
Darul Aman Highway  
05100 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-730 8353

### KLINIK KESIHATAN ALOR JANGGUS

Kampung Permatang Gunong  
06250 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-730 1985  
+604-733 9043

### KLINIK KESIHATAN JALAN PUTRA

Jalan Seberang Putra  
Kampung Mergong Indah  
05150 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-735 5161  
+604-782 1355

### KLINIK KESIHATAN KOTA SARANG SEMUT

Jalan Pendang, Kota Sarang Semut  
06800 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-769 1333

### KLINIK KESIHATAN KUALA KEDAH

Batu 6, Jalan Kuala Kedah  
05600 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-762 1526

### KLINIK KESIHATAN SIMPANG EMPAT

Simpang Empat, Mukim Kangkong  
06600 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7621526

### KLINIK KESIHATAN SIMPANG KUALA

Simpang Kuala  
05400 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-772 0583

### KLINIK KESIHATAN LANGGAR

Jalan Langgar  
06500 Langgar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-787 6648

## FIRE AND RESCUE STATIONS

### FIRE AND RESCUE DEPARTMENT

Jalan Suka Menanti  
05150 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-733 3444

### JALAN RAJA FIRE AND RESCUE STATION

Jalan Raja, Bandar Alor Setar  
05000 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-734 9307

## POLICE STATIONS

### ALOR SETAR POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalan Raja, 05560 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-732 1222

### ANAK BUKIT POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Anak Bukit, 06550 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-714 4223

### POLICE DEPARTMENT KOTA SETAR

Bandar Alor Setar  
05200 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-774 7222

### KUALA KEDAH POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Kuala Kedah, 06600 Kota Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-762 1404

### SIMPANG EMPAT POLICE STATION

Empat Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Simpang Empat  
06650 Kota Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-784 1242

### KOTA SARANG SEMUT POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Kota Sarang Semut  
06800 Kota Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-769 1222

### LANGGAR POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia, Langgar  
06500 Kota Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-787 6222

### ALOR MERAH POLICE LODGE

Polis Diraja Malaysia, Alor Merah  
05560 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7332222

### GENERAL HOSPITAL POLICE LODGE

Polis Diraja Malaysia, Jalan Kancut  
05560 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7332222

### GUNUNG KERIANG POLICE LODGE

Polis Diraja Malaysia, Anak Bukit  
06550 Alor Setar, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7313239

### AIRPORT POLICE LODGE

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Sultan Abdul Halim  
Kepala Batas, 06200 Alor Setar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7145518





Kuala Muda district has an envious mix of records. It now has Kedah's biggest city, Sungai Petani, that almost rivals Penang's George Town in vibrancy. It also has some of the oldest archaeological and architectural remains in Malaysia in its Bujang Valley.

In fact it boasts Southeast Asia's oldest civilisational site at Sungai Batu, an ancient iron-smelting industrial centre dating back to the 6th century BC. Besides these, it also still has natural treasures such as the Merbok River basin with the world's richest mangrove forest species diversity, and one of the only oyster breeding farms as well. And all these are located within the great prehistoric geological area of Jerai Geopark (which it shares with Yan district), boasting various unique rockery and landscape formations up to 500 million years old that culminate in Mount Jerai itself, at over 1200m high the tallest mountain and a historic mariner's landmark in Malaysia's northern coast.

# MAP OF KUALA MUDA

## LEGEND

- Town
- Place of Interest
- Major Road

\*Map not drawn to scale



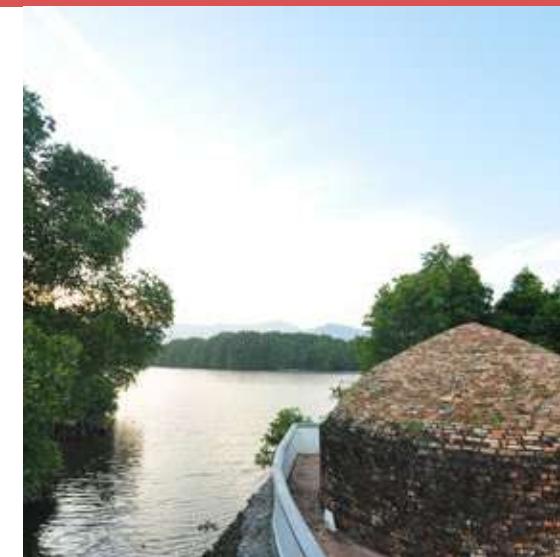
## MERDEKA BEACH

Famous partly due to its Malay name Pantai Merdeka meaning 'Independence Beach', it is also the closest beach to Sungai Petani city about a half-hour away. You get beautiful views of the coast and back to Mount Jerai, Kedah's historic landmark. This place is popular also for local food at the stalls or restaurants, including the delicacy 'mee udang' or prawn noodle dish that is more associated with Sayak Island and Tanjung Dawai town across the river, both accessible by boat. Swimming is possible although the beach is naturally a little muddy but clean. Part of the beach has been built-up to control erosion and to have a seaside walkway. At the foothill of nearby Bukit Penjara are unique red rock formations where fossils have been found dating back 450 million years. There's also a World War II remnant of a British concrete pillbox bunker. Romantic sunset views are a daily given and surrounding resorts or chalets provide good accommodation.



## MERBOK RIVER NATURE ACTIVITIES

Much of Kuala Muda's nature attractions are along the Merbok River. Among them is the virgin mangrove forest which is special in that it contains the world's highest diversity of mangrove species in one location. Boat tours can be taken from the Semeling Jetty Complex, where there is also an example of a mangrove charcoal-making brick igloo or 'gok' and a good nature-geological museum. The area is in fact part of Jerai Geopark that celebrates the region's prehistoric rock landscape formed over 500 million years ago and can be seen today. Just upstream from the Jetty is a traditional 'langgai' fish trap of a type that is rare in the world. Elsewhere along Merbok River, oyster cultivation is also found.



## TANJUNG DAWAI SEASIDE TOWN

A bustling fisheries town just half an hour from Sungai Petani, Tanjung Dawai is popular both with Kedahans and other Malaysians for several reasons. These include its waterfront jetty with boat rides to nearby Pantai Merdeka beach and other destinations, fresh seafood straight from the wharf and traditional marine products such as dried and salted or preserved fish. Local cuisine such as 'mee udang' (prawn noodles) and 'ikan bakar' (grilled fish) are also must-eats for visitors, with many making a beeline to the famous Medan Selera Ikan Bakar food centre. For the curious, the LKIM fish landing jetty is the place to catch a glimpse of busy fisherfolk at work when boats come in.



## LAMAN SENI SUNGAI PETANI



The Mural Street Art of Sungai Petani is located at the downtown of old street of Sungai Petani. Beautiful and creative artworks are on display at the back ally of the streets, each telling different stories spanning different cultures.

## SIAR SENI SUNGAI PETANI



## BUJANG VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM (MUZIUM ARKEOLOGI LEMBAH BUJANG)

Kuala Muda especially the Lembah Bujang valley is home to some of the oldest historic sites not just in Malaysia but also in the region. Bujang

Valley was dotted with numerous small ancient 'candi' or temples from around the 4th century onwards when local Malay folk were either Hindu or Buddhist adherents before Islam's arrival. Several candi and period artifacts are preserved at the Muzium Arkeologi Lembah Bujang in Merbok.

Nearby Sungai Batu is even earlier, dating from at least 535 BC and is the oldest known civilisational site in Southeast Asia. Interestingly it was an iron processing and exporting centre.

It is best to visit these sites with a knowledgeable guide.



## SUNGAI BATU ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE

The Sungai Batu excavation site covers an area of 4 km<sup>2</sup> (1.5 sq mi). Discoveries of iron ore smelting and trade suggest the presence of a prehistoric Malaysian civilisation that may date back to as early as 788 BC. This date would make the civilisation one of the oldest in Southeast Asia.

## LAMAN FIG SUHANIS STRAWBERRY FARM

A strange attraction indeed as the two main plants at this farm are strawberry and fig, both of which are not native to lowland tropics like here in coastal Malaysia, but they grow very well in this locale while they usually fail elsewhere. It began as a hobby for the owner but after successfully growing the plants, it viralled on social media and visitors started coming by the thousands from near and far. Today the farm, located at Semeling, sells up to 80kg of strawberries per day from about 8500 plants, not to mention figs and other products on its 1.5 hectare land. Strawberry and other flavoured juices, chocolate, ice cream or cakes are available here.



## TAMAN JUBLI PERAK (SILVER JUBILEE PARK)



## AMANJAYA WALK



A perfect place to seek refuge from the hustle and bustle of Sungai Petani yet barely 5 minutes from the city centre, this tranquil park has all the basic amenities plus jogging trail, children's playground and of course, nice old big trees. The name marks the 25th year of then Kedah Sultan Abdul Halim Muadzam Shah's reign. Sungai Petani's main mosque, Masjid Sultan Mudzaffar Shah is just beside the park on Jalan Sungai Layar.

## TSUNAMI SQUARE

## TSUNAMI GALLERY

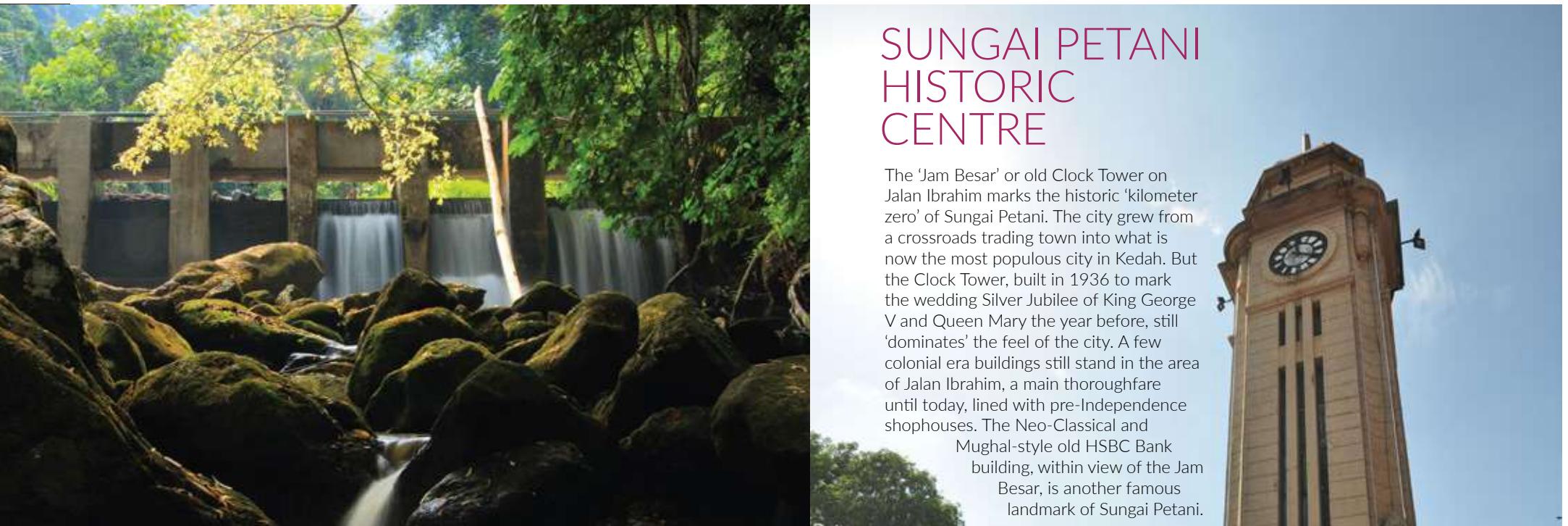


The Kota Kuala Muda Tsunami Memorial are poignant reminders of the devastating tsunami which took place on 26 December 2004 following a powerful 8.9 magnitude earthquake off the coast of Sumatra.

This monument commemorating the event was constructed using 26 fishing boats which were damaged by the waves. The number 26 signifies the date 26 December 2004.



Tsunami Gallery contains information about tsunamis in general, how they are caused and the damage suffered in various countries around the Indian Ocean in the 26 December 2004 tsunami.



## TUPAH RECREATIONAL PARK

Located within Gunung Jerai Forest Reserve, Tupah Recreational Park is a 2km stretch of gushing river with a series of rapids and low falls gushing into swirling pools. Hence the local name Lubuk Tupah, where 'lubuk' means 'whirlpool'. Small roundish gravel stones, or 'kelikir' in Malay, are abundant on the riverbed. Popular for swimming and picnicking, there's also a rock cliff for climbing enthusiasts, plus a 10km trail that leads all the way towards Bujang Valley Archaeology Museum in Merbok.

## SUNGAI PETANI HISTORIC CENTRE

The 'Jam Besar' or old Clock Tower on Jalan Ibrahim marks the historic 'kilometer zero' of Sungai Petani. The city grew from a crossroads trading town into what is now the most populous city in Kedah. But the Clock Tower, built in 1936 to mark the wedding Silver Jubilee of King George V and Queen Mary the year before, still 'dominates' the feel of the city. A few colonial era buildings still stand in the area of Jalan Ibrahim, a main thoroughfare until today, lined with pre-Independence shophouses. The Neo-Classical and

Mughal-style old HSBC Bank building, within view of the Jam Besar, is another famous landmark of Sungai Petani.



# FOOD TRAILS

## RESTORAN

### NAIM GULAI SEMILANG

F54, Jalan Tanjung Dawai  
Kampung Sungai Pial  
08110 Bedong, Kedah Darul Aman  
[facebook.com/naimgulaisembilang](https://facebook.com/naimgulaisembilang)

## RESTORAN UNCLE CHEN GULAI HOUSE

F 101 Kg .Hujung Matang  
08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-539 9970  
<https://www.facebook.com/Uncle-Chen-Gulai-House-559134351143645/>

## AT SATAY SEMELING

Pekan Semeling  
Semeling, 08100 Bedong  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-552 5701  
<https://www.facebook.com/At-Satay-Semeling-1589719317957215/>

## RESTORAN TOP D' GURUN

Simpang 3 Guar Nenas 08300  
Gurun, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6010-246 0770  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Restoran-Top-D-Gurun/165837134128565>

## MEE UDANG PULAU SAYAK

Kampung Pulau Sayak  
08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-267 1650

## RESTORAN TERAPUNG TELUK BAYU

Kampung Pengkalan Bukit Kecil  
Teluk Bayu, 08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-540 4943  
<https://www.facebook.com/restoranterapungtelukbayu/>

## WARUNG MAK NJANG IKAN BAKAR

Kampung Tanjung Dawai  
08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-492 2188  
<https://www.facebook.com/Warung-Mak-Njang-Ikan-Bakar-Warisan-Tanjung-Dawai-2054886524627049/>

## WARUNG RUMPUN MAMBU

Persisiran Pantai  
Kampung Tanjung Dawai  
08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-1243 3203 <https://www.facebook.com/jaafer7421/>

## MEE KUAH TULANG SINGKIR

Merbok Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-556 1802  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Mee-Tulang-Singkir-Darat/340470586105444>

## NURUL IKAN BAKAR SUNGAI PETANI

Jalan Lencongan Barat  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-489 3315 <https://www.facebook.com/NIBSGPETANI/>

## RESTORAN RIMBUN MAT TOP

Kampung Telok  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-482 4531  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Restoran-Rimbun-Mat-Top/219648451874190>

## DSA CAFE JETI SEMELING

Jati Semeling, 08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-572 0644  
<https://www.facebook.com/DSA-Cafe-Semeling-Jetty-844498262403742/>

## SELERA DATARAN TSUNAMI

Kota Kuala Muda  
Kompleks Memorial Tsunami  
Selera Dataran Tsunami  
1-4, 08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-480 9897  
<https://www.facebook.com/SeleraDataranTsunami/>

## PAK MUD CAFÉ

Kampung Belau, 08400 Merbok  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-578 5899  
<https://www.facebook.com/PakMudCafe/>

## MEE UDANG GALAH SEMPOI

Jalan Mawar 2, Taman Pekan Baru  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-3741 8288  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Mee-Udang-Galah-Sempoi/194683931083243>

## SANTAI BY THE GARDEN

Jalan Padang Temusu  
Mukim Sungai Pasir  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6018-466 4007  
<https://www.facebook.com/santaibyTG/>

## MEE UDANG RESTORAN TSUNAMI

Berdekatkan Galeri Tsunami  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-4693880

## SATAY SEMELING ABD DIN &

Raya Semeling  
Kampung Mata Hari Naik  
08100 Bedong, Kedah  
Tel: +6012-5297027  
<https://www.facebook.com/Firstgenerationofsatays emeling/>

# PASSES TO THE PASARS

Markets are the commercial hearts of communities, and no less so in the 'pasars' around Kuala Muda. There are two basic types, Pasar Malam are night variety markets from evening to around elevenish PM, and Pasar Tani are agricultural or farmers' markets usually early mornings till afternoon, each on different days for different places. So check the listings and make sure you pass through and enjoy our vibrant pasars.



## TAMAN KEMPAS

Jalan Kempas  
6pm - 12am - Friday

## KOTA KUALA MUDA

Kuala Muda  
6pm - 12am - Thursday

## FISH MARKET COMPLEX KUALA MUDA

Kuala Muda  
8am - 3pm - Daily

# COMPANY LISTING

## PERSATUAN ARKEO ADVENTURE

Tourism Sungai Batu  
Muzium Arkeologi Lembah Bujang  
08400 Merbok, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Mazlan Mahmud  
Tel: +6016-505 3531

## AZFAR EXCEL ENTERPRISE

Contact Person: Shahrizal Nawar  
Tel: +6019-281 0234

## AZFAR EXCEL ENTERPRISE

Contact Person: Rosmira Shaari  
011-1066 2204

## NATURE TOURIST GUIDE

Contact Person: Rosni Hashim  
Tel: +6011-327 59457

## KOMUNITI KAMPUNG HILIR

Contact Person: Roszaini Hamzah  
Tel: +6012-730 7315

## UITM KEDAH

08400 Merbok, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Zaidi Yusof  
Tel: +6019-664 9396

## GABUNGAN KELAB KERETA NEGERI KEDAH

Contact Person: Arahman Ahmad  
Tel: +6013-477 1155  
<https://www.facebook.com/groups/gkknk/>

## SHATAL

Contact Person: Muner Che Ahmad  
Tel: +6017-461 1822

## 17 BAKAU HIJAU & KELAB PUNCAK

Contact Person: Mohamad Ridzwan Ishak  
Tel: +6019-513 0119

## DSA TRAVEL

64, Lengkok Cempaka 2 Bndr  
Amanjaya  
08000 Sungai Petani Kedah Darul  
Aman  
Contact Person: Juna Tel: +604-3997  
2906  
<https://www.facebook.com/DSA-Travel-Tour-1853388031626139/>

## TOURIST GUIDE (TG)

Contact Person: Mohd Faizy Said  
Tel: +6013-4018777

## LAGUNA ADVENTURE CLUB

23 Persiaran BLM 3 Bandar Laguna  
Merbok 08000 Sungai Petani Kedah  
Darul Aman Contact Person: Sofri Nurizan, Rosli Othman  
Tel: +6013-592 1003

## RESTORAN RIMBUN MAT TOP

Kampung Telok 08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman

Contact Person: Mohamad Zain

Tel: +6019-405 5700

<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Restoran-Rimbun-Mat-Top/219648451874190>

## BUJANG'S NATURAL

08100 Kuala Muda Kedah Darul  
Aman

Contact Person: Sani

Tel: +6013-449 6559

<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Kampung-Bujang-Kedah-Darul-Aman/258112878033133>

## KAMPUNG BUJANG

Contact Person: Hjh Samsiah  
Tel: +6011-3310 2964

## SONGSONG ISLAND LEISURE SDN BHD

Komplek Jeti  
Pelancongan Sungai Merbok 08000  
Sungai Petani

Kedah Darul Aman

Contact Person: Mohd Zafran  
Tel: +6019-431 7000

<https://www.facebook.com/songsongisland.leisure/>

## JAUHAR ASIA VACATIONS

A-12A, Jalan 2 & Cinta Sayang Resort

Homes,

Amanjaya 08000 Sungai Petani

Kedah Darul Aman

Contact Person: Mohd Fansoyi  
Tel: +6017-575 0762

<https://www.facebook.com/jauharasiavacation/>

## PWK TANJUNG DAWAI

Contact Person: Saifullizan  
Tel: +6013-256 0450

## PPK MERBOK

Contact Person: Nor Afzan

Tel: +6018-389 2040

## RIVERSIDE TRAVEL

11, Jalan Melati 1 Bandar Amanjaya  
08000 Sungai Petani Kedah Darul  
Aman

Contact Person: Nor Ashidi

Tel: +6019-427 8027

## PEDATI SAYANG HOLIDAY

Siti Norsidah

Tel: +6013-435 0364

## NURUL IKAN BAKAR

08000 Sungai Petani Kedah Darul  
Aman

Contact Person: Afiz Syakirin

Tel: +6016-742 4945

<https://www.facebook.com/NIBSGPETANI/>

## DAI ICHI MODERN ART GALLERY

155, Jalan Masjid 1 Taman Pekan Baru  
08000 Sungai Petani Kedah Darul  
Aman

Contact Person: Tai Lee Keow

Tel: +6012-485 0088

Website: <http://www.e-gallery.org/en/>  
FB: [www.facebook.com/daiichigallery](https://www.facebook.com/daiichigallery)

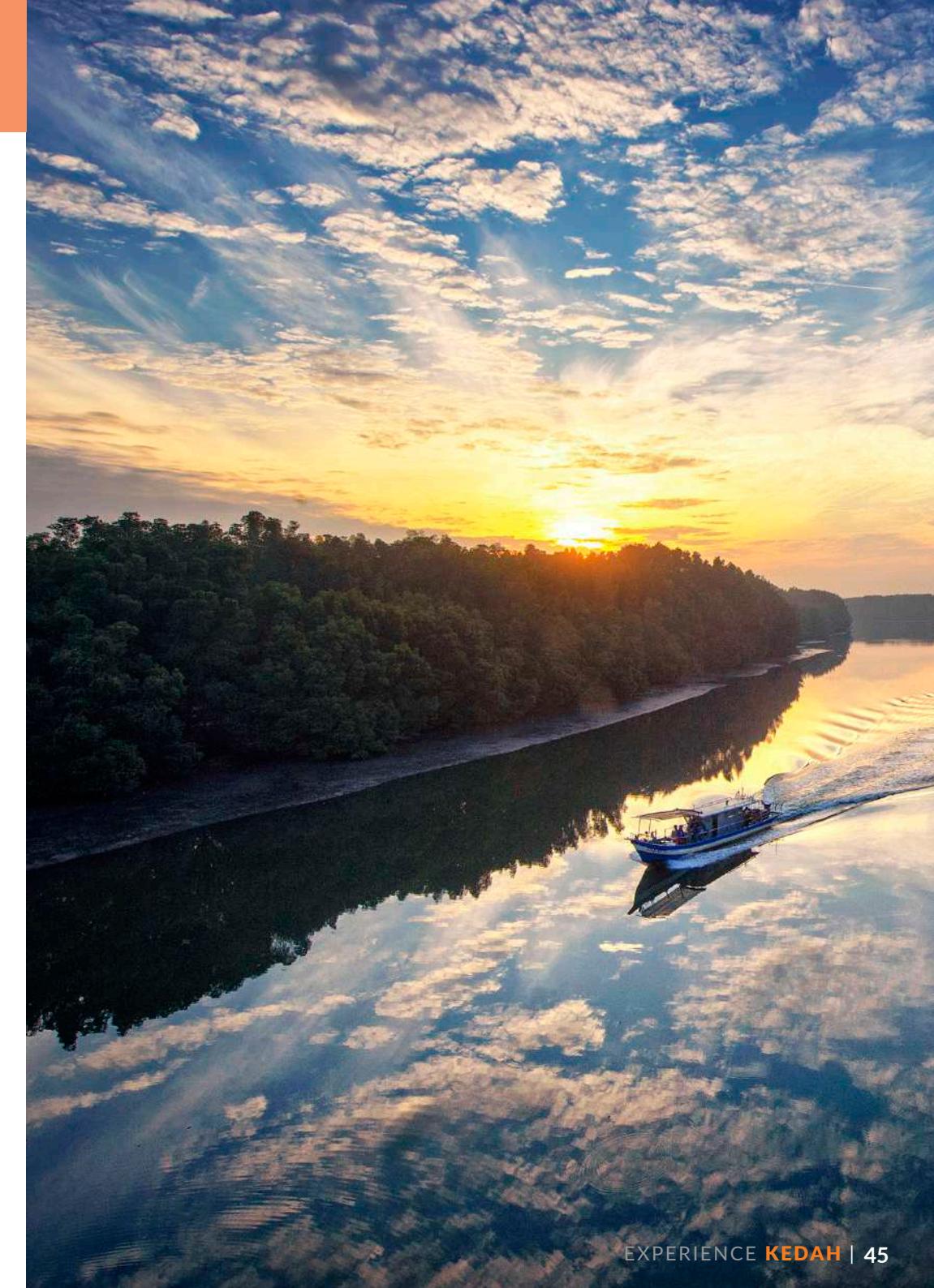
## PEJABAT PARLIMEN MERBOK

59, Persiaran BLM 6/2 Bandar Laguna  
Merbok

08000 Sungai Petani Kedah Darul  
Aman

Contact Person: Nurfarhan

Tel: +6019-551 9757





Emerald Puteri Hotel, Sungai Petani

# Accommodation

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

Accommodation in Kuala Muda is more diverse and welcoming than one may think, ranging from established hotel chains to budget local inns to friendly village homestays. Just take your pick and pick your days.

## HOTELS

### THE JERAI HOTEL SUNGAI PETANI

427 Jalan kolam air  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : 04-421 3411  
Fax : 04-422 7349  
Email : sales.sp@thejerai.com.my  
Website : thejerai.com.my

### BIG BANANA HOTEL

Kampung Pengkalan  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-1640 8080  
<https://www.facebook.com/Big-Banana-Hotel-SP-476172989433941/>

### PARK AVENUE

E-1 Jalan Indah Dua  
Taman Sejati Indah  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-431 7777  
<http://www.parkavenue.com.my>

### SWISS INN SUNGAI PETANI

Jalan Pahlawan, 08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-422 3333  
<https://www.swissgarden.com/inn-sungai-petani/>

**MERILTON HOTEL**  
Jalan Kampung Baru  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-422 1122  
<https://meriltonhotel.com/>

### PUREST HOTEL

A2, 1, Jalan Indah 2  
Taman Sejati Indah  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-430 3000  
<https://puresthotel.com.my/>

### EMERALD PUTERI HOTEL

50, Jalan Permatang Gedong Taman Penaga, 08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-431 5555  
<http://www.puteriinternationalhotel.com>

### SERI MALAYSIA

Jalan Pasar, Seksyen 21  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-423 4060  
<https://www.serimalaysia.com.my/>

### HARVARD SUASANA HOTEL

Kampung Bongkok  
08300 Bedong  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +60404-458 8288  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Harvard-Suasana-Hotel-Golf-Country-Club-Bedong-Kedah-Darul-Aman/208553149208555>

### T+ HOTEL

57-65, Lengkok Cempaka 1  
Persiaran Cempaka Amanjaya  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-441 2111  
<http://thotel.com.my/hotels/sungai-petani>

### K GARDEN HOTEL

66, Lengkok Cempaka 1 Persiaran Amanjaya 08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-448 5555

**BIG ORANGE HOTEL**  
A31, Jalan 2 Cinta Sayang Resort  
Home 08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-440 4620  
<http://www.bigrangehotel.com.my/>

### ASTRIA HOTEL

28, Jalan Pahlawan  
Taman Lagenda Indah  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-424 6744  
<https://www.sastriahotel.com.my/>

### SP GOLDEN STAR HOTEL

288 & 289, Jalan Tuanku Haminah 6, Taman Tuanku Haminah  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-448 0762

### APPLE INN HOTEL

33, Jalan Melati 1, Bandar Amanjaya 08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-442 0060  
<http://www.appleinn.com.my/>

### OLD PENANG CASA LAGENDA HOTEL

15, Jalan Legenda 2, Lagenda Heights, 08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-425 8972  
<http://www.oldpenanghotel.com/hotels/sungai-petani/old-penang-casa-lagenda-hotel/>

### B+ HOTEL

Taman Patani Jaya  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-424 1464  
<https://spbholtel.com.my/>

**CMN HOTEL**  
119, Jalan Bukit Puteri 9/11  
Bandar Puteri Jaya  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-425 1511  
<https://www.facebook.com/cmnhotel/>

## RESORTS & CHALETS

**CHALET TERAPUNG SEGANTANG GARAM**  
Kuala Segantang Garam  
Ban Kota Kuala Muda  
08400 Merbok, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-457 2117  
<https://www.facebook.com/ChaletTerapungPpkMerbokKedah/>

**CINTA SAYANG RESORT**  
Persiaran Cinta Sayang  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-441 4666  
<http://cintasayangresort.com/>

**MERDEKA BEACH RESORT**  
Kampung Bagan Ulu 08500 Kota  
Kuala Muda, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-437 7555  
<http://www.merdekabeachresort.com.my/>

## HOMESTAYS

**ADZLEE HOMESTAY**  
38 Jalan Lembah Bujang 1  
Taman Lembah Bujang  
08100 Bedong, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-478 8518  
<https://www.sponline.xyz/maklumat.php?hospitality=Zv7>

**AYU'S HOMESTAY**  
245 Jalan Kenanga 2/3  
Persiaran Amanjaya 5  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-4588012

**BANDAR LAGUNA MERBOK HOMESTAY**  
1 Lorong BLM 3/5, Bandar Laguna  
Merbok, 08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013 - 525 4819  
<https://www.facebook.com/homestayiman/>

**C'PUTEH MUSLIM HOMESTAY**  
285F, Padang Temusu  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-4004996  
<http://putehhomestay.blogspot.com/>

**DE-SELESA HOMESTAY**  
617 Lebuh Nilam, Taman Delima,  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019 - 753 5540

**FRANGIPANI HOMESTAY**  
196A Jalan Bujang Utama 2  
Taman Lembah Bujang  
Utama,08100 Bedong  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6010 - 279 4186

**JORAN HOMESTAY**  
F21, Pantai Merdeka  
08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019 - 549 9518  
<https://sponline.xyz/maklumat.php?hospitality=I4y&hospitality>Name=Joran%20Homestay>

**KG SUNGAI BADAK HOMESTAY**  
Kampung Sungai Badak  
08300 Gurun  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-5396833  
<https://www.facebook.com/homestaykgsgbadak/>

**KJ HOMESTAY**  
17 Lorong BLM 3/5  
Bandar Laguna Merbok  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-4769717  
<http://homestaykj.blogspot.com/>

**MELOR PARK HOMESTAY**  
183 Lorong 1, Taman Melor  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012 - 561 3606  
<https://www.sponline.xyz/maklumat.php?hospitality=7yD>

**PERMAIPURA HOMESTAY**  
2 Lorong Permaipura Mesra 4  
08100 Bedong, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-4580012  
<https://pphomestay.webs.com/>

**R.A.K HOMESTAY**  
284 Jalan Zamrud 9/2C  
Taman Sinar Intan  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019 - 336 3053  
[https://rak-homestay.business.site/?utm\\_source=gmb&utm\\_medium=referral](https://rak-homestay.business.site/?utm_source=gmb&utm_medium=referral)

**SABRINA'S HOMESTAY**  
99R Jalan Bujang Indah 2, Taman  
Lembah Bujang Indah, 08100  
Bedong, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019 - 414 6812

**SUNGAI PETANI HOMESTAY**  
137 Lorong Perdana 1/5  
Bandar Perdana, 08000 Sungai  
Petani Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017 - 490 0048

**KG BUJANG DESA LESTARI**  
Kg Desa Lestari, Bujang, Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-564 1080 <https://www.facebook.com/Koperasi-Desa-Lestari-Kg-Bujang-1765703990401094/>

# EMERGENCIES

## HOSPITAL

**HOSPITAL SULTAN ABDUL HALIM**  
225, Bandar Amanjaya  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-445 7333

## POLICE STATIONS

**KUALA MUDA DISTRICT POLICE**  
Headquarters  
Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalan Sungai Layar  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-421 2222

**SUNGAI PETANI POLICE STATION**  
Polis Diraja Malaysia Jalan Ibrahim  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-222 2222

**TIKAM BATU POLICE STATION**  
Polis Diraja Malaysia Km 70  
Jln Alor Setar, 08600 Tikam Batu  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +605-438 8222

**KOTA KUALA MUDA POLICE STATION**  
Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalan Sungai Emas  
08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-437 4222

**SELAMBAU POLICE STATION**  
Polis Diraja Malaysia Bulit  
Selambau, 08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-419 3216

**BEDONG POLICE STATION**  
Polis Diraja Malaysia Bedong  
08500 Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-458 2222

## POLICE LODGES

**TAMAN SEJATI POLICE LODGE**  
Lorong 11, Taman Sejati Indah  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604- 431 0570

**GENERAL HOSPITAL POLICE LODGE**  
Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Badlishah  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-421 3291

## CLINICS

**KLINIK KESIHATAN KOTA KUALA MUDA**  
Jalan Pantai Merdeka Jalan Sungai  
Mas, Kedah, 08500 Kota Kuala  
Muda, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-437 4225

**KLINIK DR ROSLAN KUALA MUDA**  
1221 (Plot 809)  
Kuala Muda Penaga, Penaga,  
Seberang Prai Utara, 13110  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-579 4609

**KLINIK DESA PANTAI PERAI**  
Klinik Desa Pantai Perai  
08500 Kota Kuala Muda  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-762 5377

**KLINIK DESA BATU LINTANG**  
Batu Lintang Sungai Petani  
08000 Sungai Petani  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-437 5944

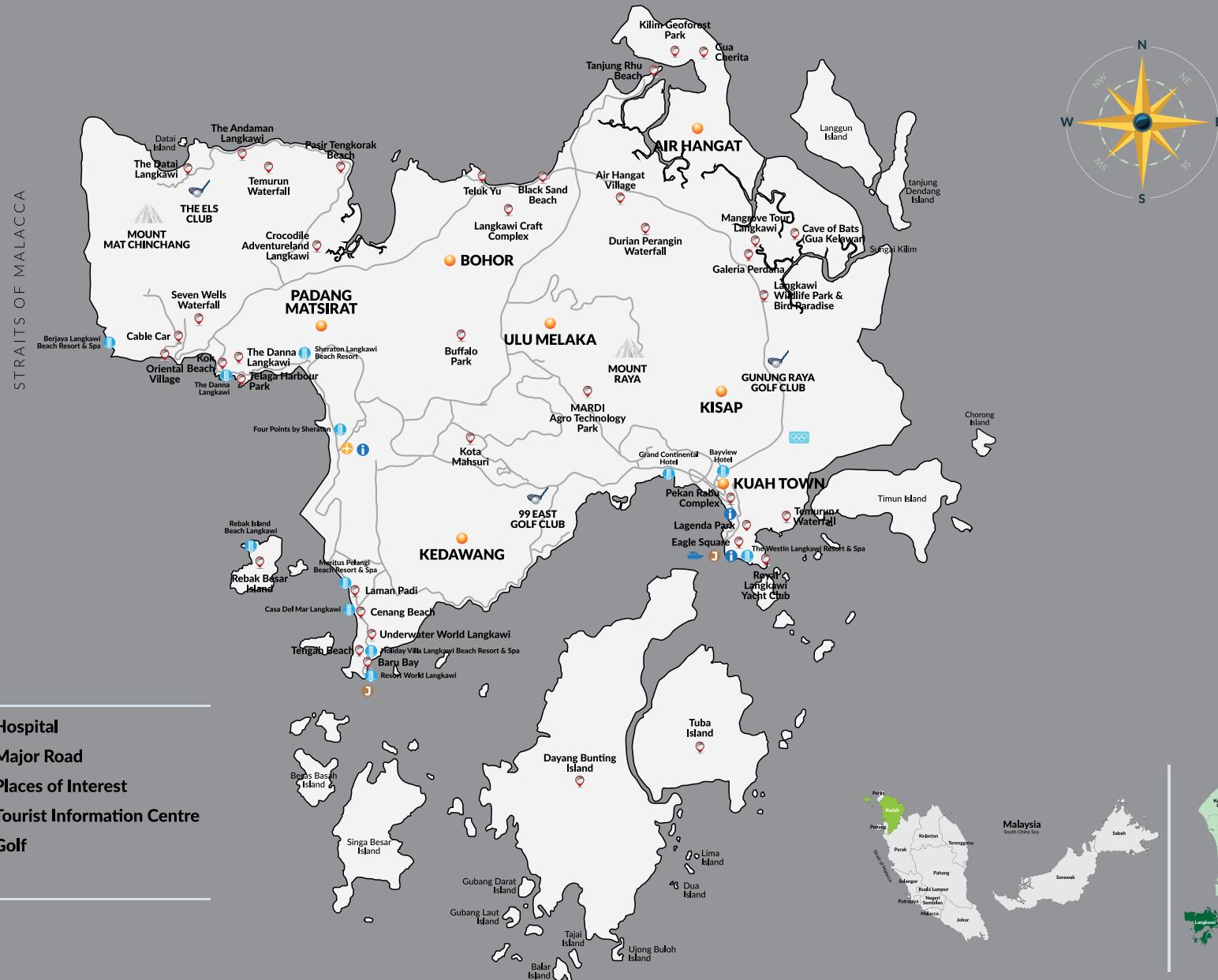
The background image shows a stunning aerial view of the Langkawi archipelago. The main island is covered in dense green forests, with several smaller, more sandy islands scattered around it. The water is a vibrant turquoise color, reflecting the surrounding lush greenery. A small boat is visible on the water, leaving a white wake.

# *Langkawi*

## Isles of Legends & Leisure

The Langkawi islands of Kedah almost need no introduction as they're already a worldwide attraction. An archipelago of 99 verdant islands in the sparkling Andaman Sea at the north of the Melaka Straits, the main island is a melange of quiet Malay villages, picturesque paddy fields and jungle-clad hills. Legends and history fill these isles, from ancient giants to the curse of a wronged maiden Mahsuri that ended only in the 1980s after seven generations. Whether you're looking for geological nature worth millions of years to outdoor adventures, or duty-free shopping to cultural ventures, Langkawi truly has it all.

# MAP OF LANGKAWI



## LEGEND

- |                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Airport        | Hospital                   |
| Jetty          | Major Road                 |
| Ferry Terminal | Places of Interest         |
| Hill           | Tourist Information Centre |
| Hotel          | Golf                       |
| Sport          |                            |

\*Map not drawn to scale

## AIR HANGAT VILLAGE



This is truly a unique hot spring as it is salt water, not fresh water and this kind of natural salt water hot spring can be found in only three other countries in the world. The main attraction here is the three-tiered hot spring wells and jacuzzis amidst landscaped gardens, plus foot reflexology and a host of other cultural activities such as Malay dance, batik painting, kickboxing etc. A restaurant on-site serves great Malay-Asian cuisine.

## ATMA ALAM BATIK ART VILLAGE

Billed as the birthplace of Langkawi's own local handmade batik founded by a Malaysian artist and a batik designer, this cultural centre is a treasure trove of arts and culture with a batik workshop, showroom and art gallery. Offering good quality yet affordable local handicraft products, Atma Alam also provides hands-on craft opportunities in batik-painting and getting to know the traditional Malaysian batik-making process.



## PULAU DAYANG BUNTING (LAKE OF THE PREGNANT MAIDEN)

Malay legend has it that princess Mambang Sari and her husband Mat Teja lost their son, so they came to the lake to mourn, where she blessed the waters so that couples having difficulty conceiving should try swimming here. The lovely lake is cloistered on an island of the same name, Dayang Bunting in Malay, south of Langkawi proper and easily reached by boat or even jetski. Besides swimming, there's kayaking and boating, a foot-dipping fish pond and a lakeside jungle boardwalk down to the 'Miracle Border', a thin strip of rocky land that miraculously separates seawater from the freshwater lake.



## FAIZY CRYSTAL GLASS BLOWING STUDIO

Langkawi is home to one of the best handcrafted glass artwork studios in Southeast Asia. Established in 2002, the studio's local artists under Mr. Faizy's direction create stunningly delicate and colourful crystal products entirely by hand. Watch the process where air is blown into a molten piece of glass to create a bubble that craftsmen mould into imaginative shapes in a time-consuming process at a furnace so hot of up to 1,400°C. But each beautiful one-off art piece in the showroom is worth all the effort.

## LANGKAWI CRAFT COMPLEX

A popular place of interest in Langkawi, Kompleks Kraft is a one-stop centre that offers a variety of authentic craft products such as batik and hand-woven textiles, carvings, metallic crafts and much more. There are also many interesting activities including craft demonstrations, educational workshops, cultural performances and guided tours. Its attractive architecture and landscaping also make Langkawi Craft Complex a must-go destination.



## LANGKAWI CROCODILE FARM

Learn all about tropical crocodiles in Malaysia's largest crocodile farm. Sprawling over 10 acres in a specially designed and beautifully landscaped zoological recreation park, Taman Buaya Langkawi hosts almost 1000 crocs of various species in dedicated ponds that mimic their natural environment. Visitors also get to witness live shows, crocodile feeding and at the research and development centre even the process of egg collection, incubation, rearing of hatchlings, animal husbandry and conservation measures.



## EAGLE SQUARE



Probably Langkawi's single most recognisable symbol and a must-visit, Dataran Lang is the iconic landmark on the Kuah town waterfront visible from ferries plying in and out of the harbour. Reflecting the island's name from the old Malay 'lang' for eagle and 'kawi' for reddish brown, the large 12m high sculpture of a reddish brown eagle about-to-fly dominates the surroundings of landscaped ponds, fountains, shops and pavilions, and even beyond. The bare floor may get a bit hot at the height of day so come in the cool breezy morning or evening, while at night the eagle and its environs are gorgeously lit up.



## CHOGM PARK

In October 1989 a working retreat for the 'Commonwealth Heads of Government Meeting' was held in Langkawi and this park commemorates the event. Delegates from all participating countries planted trees in the park and each is marked in this now lush, tree-filled garden with a man-made beach for great sunset views. Conveniently located in Kuah town beside Al-Hana Mosque, the Langkawi Fair Mall is also within walking distance for facilities and eateries.

## LANGKAWI NATURE PARK (KILIM GEOFOREST PARK)



A marvelous nature park within a bigger geoforest; that's Langkawi Nature Park, a strategic enclave of Kilim Geoforest Park that in turn is within Langkawi Geopark and one of the best ecotourism spots in Southeast Asia. Enjoy boat rides to view the geoforest environment and experience walking on an 800m-long boardwalk through a natural dense mangrove jungle. Several species of birds fly freely in the aviary, and some of the birds and mammals will be led out for a close encounter with visitors during the animal show at a specially designed arena.

## BERAS TERBAKAR (FIELD OF BURNT RICE)



This historic field marks the site of a true event in 1821. Mass rice burning was conducted by Padang Matsirat's villagers who scorched their rice paddy in an effort to stop them from falling into the hands of Siamese invaders who took over the island. Take time to reflect on the sacrifice of the locals and see the conserved area where the 'Beras Terbakar' or 'burnt rice' happened. Apparently, heavy rain sometimes raises evidence of burnt grains to the surface. Souvenir stalls and surrounding village paddy field views add to the attraction.

## GALERIA PERDANA

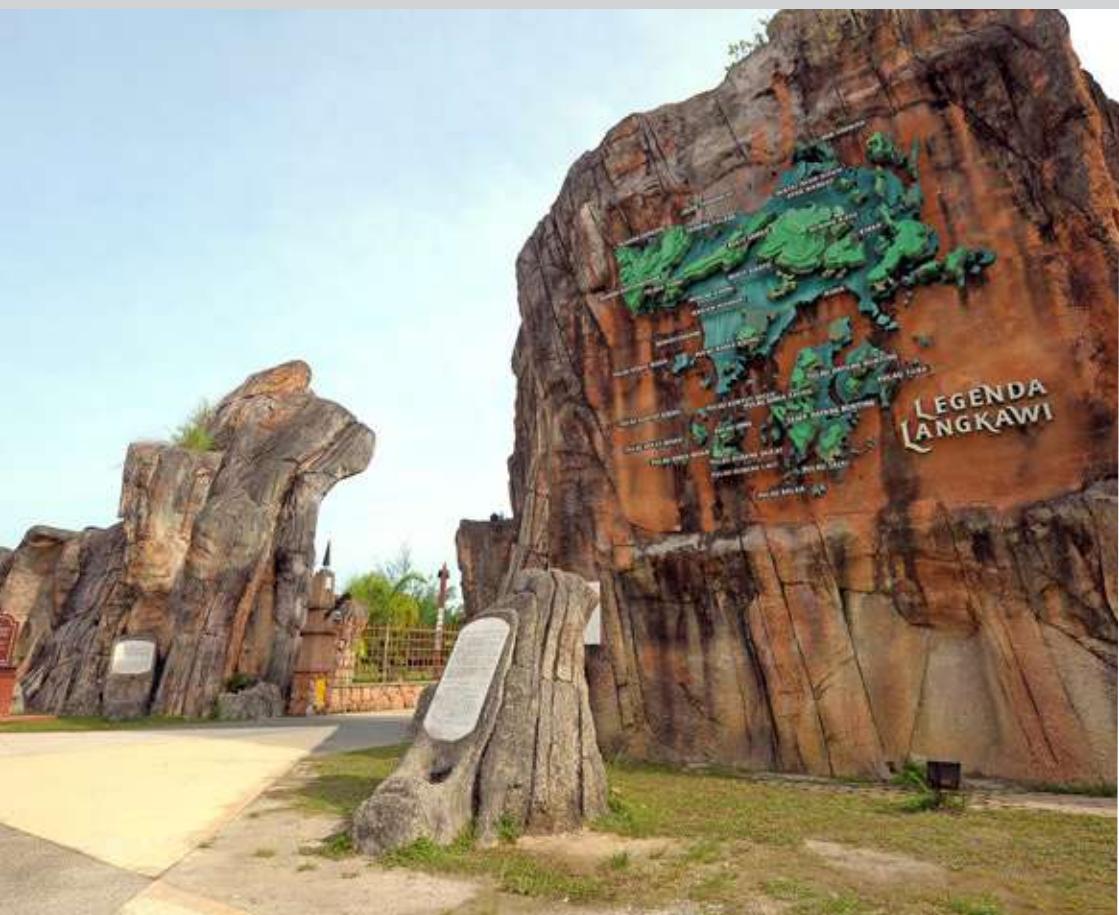
An interesting gallery housed in attractive Malay-modern hybrid architecture, this museum showcases over 2,500 presents, awards and significant items received over 20 years by Malaysia's Prime Minister Tun Dr. Mahathir Mohamad and his family. The displays cover an astoundingly diverse collection of every imaginable gift from world governments, corporations and others; some of extremely high value so it is great to actually see rather than just read about these objects. It's also great that they're for public view rather than stored out of sight.



## LAGENDA PARK

Known in Malay as Taman Lagenda or literally 'Park of Legends', this thoughtfully themed parkland covering 20 hectares showcases Langkawi's legends, myths and folklore from prehistory to historic events of more modern times. Established in 1996 next to Eagle Square in Kuah, the park lets visitors enjoy landscaped gardens while learning about various stories that are

intertwined with many of Langkawi's other attractions, such as the battle between two giants over a wedding argument who later turned into mounts Mat Chinchang and Gunung Raya, and the beautiful Mahsuri who was falsely charged with adultery and executed in the 1800s, or the story of the great birds, the ogres and more -17 stories in all.



## ORIENTAL VILLAGE

Lifestyle, especially tropical and oriental, is what this attractive village is all about. The whole village setting is laid out as a lifestyle themed neighbourhood in mixed Malay-Sino-Japanese architecture, centred around a large landscaped lake amidst a green hilly backdrop. A good variety of specialty shops, stalls and eateries vie for your attention with surprisingly diverse offerings from unique souvenirs to universal cuisines, and even a cute hotel. Oriental Village is also the starting point for the Langkawi Cable Car, amphibious Duck Tour plus animal attractions and much more, so it's worth allocating a day for the entire village complex.



## BALAI SENI NEGARA LANGKAWI



This branch of the National Art Gallery (Langkawi) was established in March 2018. The Langkawi Art Gallery branch aims to promote the works of northern artists.

# DREAM FOREST



At Dream Forest Langkawi, you'll experience an enchanting, multi-sensory and immersive adventure set in the lush tropical landscape of Langkawi's rainforest.

Gripping stories of Langkawi's epic myths and legends like Princess Dayang Bunting, Tun Teja, Merong Mahawangsa and the Giants of Langkawi come to life with interactive digital technology, illuminations, and ethereal soundscapes.

Explore Dream Forest with total footpath distance of 1.2km.

# LANGKAWI WILDLIFE PARK

This pleasant family-activity destination first opened in 2002 as Langkawi Bird Paradise with many avian species. Over the years many more other animal types were added especially mammals and reptiles, and it was renamed Langkawi Wildlife Park in 2006. Now there are colourful birds, cute mammals, scary reptiles and even exotic orchids. While many of the animals are of the 'less-dangerous' kind, they are nonetheless amazing and from all over the world with much 'close encounter', photo-taking and even feeding opportunities, plus there are excellent guides; all of which make the place perfect for kids. It is also fully covered, thus rain or shine you can enjoy an entire visit. Note the schedule to experience specific events and feeding times.



## MAKAM MAHSURI (MAHSURI'S TOMB & CULTURAL CENTRE)

Much of modern Langkawi is tied to the legend of Mahsuri, the beautiful maiden who lived on the island about 200 years ago. She was falsely charged with adultery and upon her execution she bled white blood, a sign of innocence, and cursed the island for seven generations. The Siamese invaded soon after and Langkawi wilted. Indeed it was only in the 1980s after seven generations that the islands prospered again as it does today. This multi-faceted cultural centre revolves around Mahsuri's tomb site, with traditional Malay houses, a museum complex telling the story and much more.



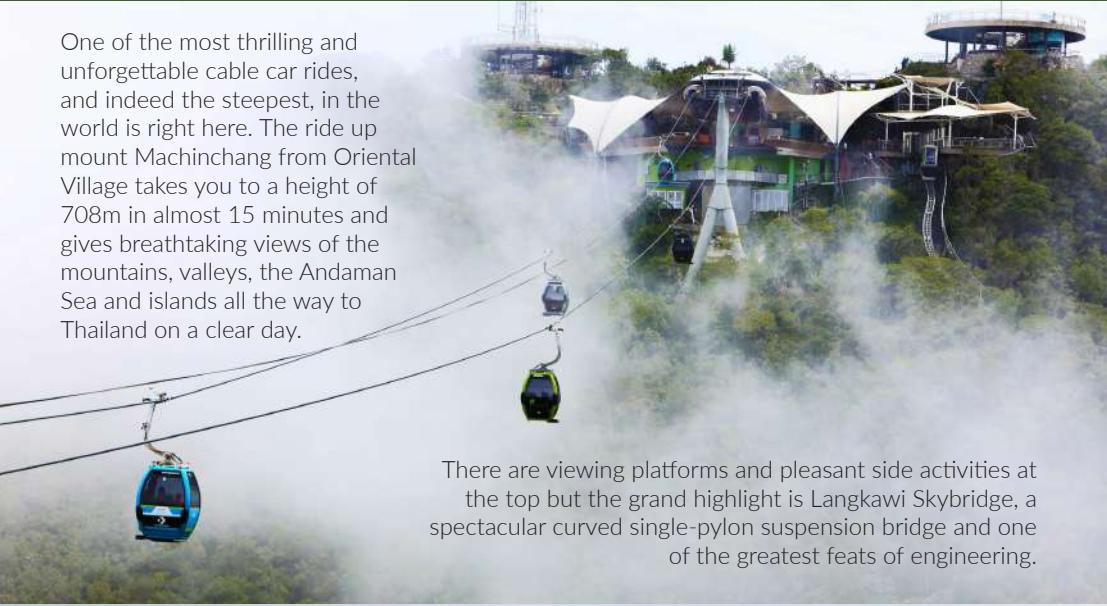
## MORAC ADVENTURE PARK (GO-KARTING)

As Malaysia's premier international karting centre, this is where you get your adrenaline rush on the 1.5km world standard karting track. Drivers' lap times are precisely recorded and sent straight to participants' smartphones to compare your rank against other drivers. The Park is professionally operated and conforms to the sport's global safety standards. If your lap timing is truly exceptional, you may even compete for a chance to race at the Sodi world series. Hot Laps, the appropriately named restaurant on-site offers local and international dishes plus a full service bar to quench those racing thirsts.



## LANGKAWI CABLE CAR

One of the most thrilling and unforgettable cable car rides, and indeed the steepest, in the world is right here. The ride up mount Machinchang from Oriental Village takes you to a height of 708m in almost 15 minutes and gives breathtaking views of the mountains, valleys, the Andaman Sea and islands all the way to Thailand on a clear day.



There are viewing platforms and pleasant side activities at the top but the grand highlight is Langkawi Skybridge, a spectacular curved single-pylon suspension bridge and one of the greatest feats of engineering.



Nestled on peak of the Middle Station is a new attraction named Eagle's Nest SkyWalk emulating an Eagle head looking over the Nest. The new attraction is located 650 meters from sea level, structured on a 38 meter free standing cantilever glass platform which at one time can be accommodate about 300 people with an equivalent of 21 tons.

## ROYAL LANGKAWI YACHT CLUB

For yacht and premium boat owners the Royal Langkawi Yacht Club is no stranger, being Malaysia's only award-winning marina with the best facilities and luxuries. Located on the ocean-side southeast corner of Langkawi, the 250-berth marina accommodates up to 90m-long mega-yachts. Kuah town centre is just 2km or

a few minutes drive away for convenient access to duty-free shops, banks and other urban amenities. There's also the excellent Royal Langkawi Yacht Club Hotel as well as Fisherman's Wharf alongside. The famous Royal Langkawi International Regatta has its home base here.



# FOOD TRAILS

## RESTORAN SITI FATIMAH

Bt 51/4, Jalan Kampong Tok Senik, Mukim Ulu Melaka  
9 6.3273, 99.7827  
Telephone : +6012-473 7430  
Operation hours : 8:00 am - 5:00 pm (Closed Wednesday)

## DESA PERMATA IKAN BAKAR

No. 5-6, Gerai Taman Desa Permata  
9 6.3291, 99.8621  
Telephone : +6019-567 8369  
Operation hours : 3:00 pm - 12:00 am (Opens Daily)

## JOM IKAN BAKAR

12 A, Jalan Lapangan Terbang, Padang Matsirat  
9 6.3491, 99.7314  
Telephone : +6013-512 9931  
Operation hours : 10:00 am - 5:00 pm (Opens daily)

## MAK NGAH GULAI PANAS

112, Kampung Kisap, Jalan Air Hangat  
9 6.3711, 99.8664  
Telephone : +6017-581 5821  
Operation hours : 7:00 am - 4:00 pm (Closed Friday)

## IKAN-IKAN

Four Seasons Resort Langkawi, Jalan Tanjung Rhu  
9 6.4489, 99.8074  
Telephone : +604-950 8888  
Operation hours : 6:30 pm - 10:30 pm (Opens Daily)

## THE GULAI HOUSE

The Datai Langkawi, Jalan Teluk Datai  
9 6.4489, 99.8074  
Telephone : +604-950 8888  
Operation hours : 6:30 pm - 10:30 pm (Opens Daily)

## RESTORAN KAK YAN NASI CAMPUR

Jalan Ulu Melaka, Kampung Padang Gaong  
9 6.3518, 99.7667  
Telephone : +6017-408 4371  
Operation hours : 7:00 am - 4:00 pm

## SANTAI @ KUZA & LUKE CAFÉ

132, Jalan Pantai Kok, Kg Batu Ara, Kuala Teriang  
9 6.3627, 99.7105  
Telephone : +6049552702  
Operation hours : 5:30 pm - 11:15 pm (Closed Sunday)

## WONDERLAND FOOD STORE

Lot 179, 180, 181, Pusat Dagangan Kelan Mas, Jalan Trimula, Mukim Kuah  
9 6.3255, 99.8437

## FISH FARM RESTAURANT LANGKAWI

Lot 1986, Jalan Penarak, Mukim Kuah  
9 6.3065, 99.8616  
Telephone : +604-966 7988  
Operation hours : 1:00 pm - 11:00 pm (Closed Monday)

## THE ROOF RESTAURANT

Lot 1751, Kampung Kuala Teriang, Mukim Padang Matsirat  
9 6.3607, 99.7146  
Telephone : +604-955 2963  
Operation hours : 11:00 am - 3:00 pm & 5:00 pm - 10:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## YONG LEONG SEAFOOD RESTAURANT

Lot 36, Persiaran Mutiara 2, Pusat Dagangan Kelana Mas  
9 6.3259, 99.8447  
Telephone : +604-966 8495  
Operation hours : 12:00 pm - 3:00 pm & 6:00 pm - 11:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## JOM MAKAN RESTAURANT

41, 17, Jalan Padang Matsirat, Mukim Kuah  
9 6.3272, 99.8424  
Telephone : +6012-645 0018  
Operation hours : 8:00 am - 11:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## WENG FUNG SEAFOOD RESTAURANT

26,Kompleks Cayman, Jalan Penarak, Mukim Kuah  
9 6.3255, 99.8437  
Telephone : +6012-478 3448  
Operation hours : 12:00 pm - 3:00 pm, 6:00 pm - 9:30 pm (Opens Daily)

## APATHAAS TASTE INDIAN RESTAURANT

31, Persiaran Mutiara 2, Pusat Perdagangan Kelana Mas  
9 6.3267, 99.8429  
Telephone : +6010-240 3382  
Operation hours : 8:00 am - 9:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## CITRA CURRY HOUSE LANGKAWI

27, Jalan Persiaran Bunga Raya, Langkawi Mall, Mukim Kuah  
9 6.32808, 99.84107  
Telephone : +6012-488 5997  
Operation hours : 7:30 am - 6:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## PIA'S THE PADI

Jalan Ulu Melaka, Kampung Padang Gaong  
9 6.3631, 99.7802  
Telephone : +6012-493 3713  
Operation hours : 12:00 pm - 3:00 pm, 6:00 pm - 10:00 pm (Closed Tuesday)

## INDIA PALACE RESTAURANT

2, Jalan Pantai Chenang, Kampung Lubok Buaya  
9 6.2951, 99.7249  
Telephone : +6011-487 87575  
Operation hours : 12:00 pm - 11:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## WAN THAI LANGKAWI RESTAURANT

80-82, Persiaran Bunga Raya, Langkawi Mall, Mukim Kuah  
9 6.3268, 99.8431  
Telephone : +604-966 1214  
Operation hours : 11:00 am - 3:00 pm & 6:30 pm - 10:00 pm (Closed Wednesday)

## PAHN-THAI RESTAURANT

Berjaya Langkawi Resort, Karong Berkunci 200, Burau Bay  
9 6.3612, 99.6612  
Telephone : +604-959 1888  
Operation hours : 5:00 pm - 10:30 pm (Opens Daily)

## THE PAVILION

The Datai Langkawi, Jalan Teluk Datai  
9 6.4237, 99.6703  
Telephone : +604-950 0500  
Operation hours : 6:30 pm - 10:30 pm (Opens Daily)

# FOOD TRAILS *Continues*

## NJOY THAI FOOD

Royal Langkawi Yacht Club, 127, Jalan Dato Syed Omar, Mukim Kuah  
9 6.3035, 99.8513  
Telephone : +6012-756 5539  
Operation hours : 1:00 pm - 12:00 am (Closed Saturday)

## LAILA KEBAB HOUSE

Oriental Village, Block K01, Jalan Telok Burau  
9 6.3712, 99.6717  
Telephone : +6017-502 5829  
Operation hours : 11:00 pm - 9:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## YASMIN SYRIAN RESTAURANT

Lot 1225, Jalan Pantai Chenang, Mukim Kedawang  
9 6.2961, 99.7237  
Telephone : +6019-449 5081  
Operation hours : 12:00 pm - 12:00 am (Opens Daily)

## RESTAURANT MARHABA LANGKAWI

F1, Oriental Village, Jalan Telok Burau  
9 6.3709, 99.6724  
Telephone : +6018-919 8780  
Operation hours : 9:00 am - 8:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## RESTAURANT KASHMIR LANGKAWI

Oriental Village, Jalan Teluk Burau  
9 6.3705, 99.6719  
Telephone : +6017-509 5934  
Operation hours : 9:00 am - 8:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## LA BODEGA TAPAS Y VINOS

7-8, Sunmall Complex, Jalan Teluk Burau, Pantai Tengah  
9 6.2812, 99.7321  
Telephone : +6011-3984 6271  
Operation hours : 8:30 am - 12:00 am (Opens Daily)

## RED TOMATO LANGKAWI

No. 5, Casa Fina Avenue, Pantai Chenang  
9 6.2875, 99.7304  
Telephone : +6012-513 6046  
Operation hours : 9:00 am - 10:00 pm (Closed Monday)

## KERISIK RESTAURANT, LAMAN PADI

Laman Padi, Jalan Pantai Chenang  
9 6.3011, 99.7239  
Telephone : +6013-302 3099  
Operation hours : 12:00pm - 10:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## SPICE MARKET RESTAURANT

Meritus Pelangi Beach Resort & Spa, Pantai Chenang  
9 6.2996, 99.7203  
Telephone : +604-952 8888  
Operation hours : 7:00 pm - 11:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## THE CLIFF RESTAURANT

63 & 40, Pantai Chenang, Mukim Kedawang  
9 6.2873, 99.7273  
Telephone : +604-953 3228  
Operation hours : 12:00 pm - 10:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## PLANTER'S

The Danna Langkawi, Telaga Harbour Park, Pantai Kok  
9 6.3674, 99.6809  
Telephone : +604-959 3288  
Operation hours : 6:30 am - 10:30 am & 6:30 pm - 11:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## UNKAIZAN JAPANESE RESTAURANT

Jalan Pantai Tengah, Pantai Tengah  
9 6.2705, 99.7339

Telephone : +604-955 41188  
Operation hours : 6:00 pm - 10:30 pm (Closed Wednesday)

## ARTS CAFE

54, Jalan Pandak Mayah 5, Mukim Kuah  
9 6.3219, 99.8514  
Telephone : +604-963 0113  
Operation hours : 9:30 am - 9:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## SKYCUP BISTRO

Oriental Village, Jalan Teluk Burau  
9 6.3703, 99.6715  
Telephone : +6018-919 8780  
Operation hours : 8:30 am - 8:00 pm (Opens Daily)

## YELLOW BEACH CAFE

Jalan Pantai Chenang, Pantai Chenang  
9 6.2897, 99.7272  
Telephone : +6012-459 3190  
Operation hours : 5:00 pm - 1:00 am (Closed Thursday)

## PASSES TO THE PASARS

Markets are the commercial hearts of communities, and no less so in the 'pasars' around Langkawi. There are two basic types, Pasar Malam are night variety markets from evening to around elevenish PM, and Pasar Tani are agricultural or farmers' markets usually early mornings till afternoon, each on different days for different places. So check the listings and make sure you pass through and enjoy our vibrant pasars.



### NIGHT MARKET

#### PEKAN KUAH NIGHT MARKET

*Lencongan Putra 3 Kuah*  
5.30pm – 10pm –  
Wednesday & Saturday

#### ULU MELAKA NIGHT MARKET

*Taman Wawasan Indah*  
5pm – 9pm – Monday

#### TEMONYONG NIGHT MARKET

*Kampung Lubok Buaya*  
6pm-11pm – Thursday

#### BAYAS NIGHT MARKET

Kampung Perana  
5pm-10.30pm – Friday

#### PADANG MATSIRAT

Padang Matsirat  
6pm – 10pm – Sunday

#### AYER HANGAT

Jalan Padang Gaong  
5pm-10pm – Friday



# LANGKAWI Experiences in Great



Sure, you can explore Langkawi on your own with guide books, websites and social media but in many cases there are hidden gems that package tours make much easier to find. Packages can also be wide-ranging starting from short visits for particular places or activities, to half day or full day themed itineraries, to multi-experience overnight package tours with accommodation.

Feel free to contact any of them for enquiries and even customisation.

# COMPANY LISTING

# COMPANY LISTING *Continues*

## PUSAT PENERANGAN PELANCONGAN LANGKAWI

Langkawi International Airport 07000 Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Roshdi Abdul Ghani  
Tel: +604-966 5271  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Pusat-Penerangan-Pelancongan-Langkawi/829336203763620>

## LANGKAWI WILDLIFE PARK

Lot 1485, Kampung Belanga Pecah Jalan Ayer Hangat, 07000 Langkawi Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Jeffery De Cruz  
Tel: +604-966 5855  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/langkawiwildlifepark/>

## GUNUNG RAYA GOLF RESORT SDN BHD

07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Mohd Azril Abdullah  
Tel: +604-966 8148  
+604-966 4578  
Website: <http://www.golfgr.com.my/>

## LANGKAWI NATURE PARK

Kampung Belanga Pechah 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Nasirudin Nasrun Tel: +6019-669 1505  
+6019-709 4769  
+6019-806 4769  
Website: <https://langkawinaturepark.com/>  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/LangkawiNaturePark>

## GALERIA PERDANA

Jalan Ayer Hangat, Kampung Kilim 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Muhammad Nazhif  
Tel: +6013-609 2923  
+604-959 1498  
Website: <http://www.jmm.gov.my/ms/muzium/galeria-perdana>  
Email: pr.gp@jmm.gov.my

## KOPERASI KAMPUNG KILIM SDN BHD

Kampung Kilim, Langkawi Kilim Sungai Kilim  
07000 Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Rasita Abd Talib  
Fatimah Mat Noh  
Tel: +604-959 2323  
+6011-6545 2323  
Website: <https://kilimgeoforestpark.com/>  
Email: koperasikilim@yahoo.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Koperasi-Komuniti-Kampung-Kilim-Langkawi-Berhad-385222841536042/>

## TAMAN BUAYA LANGKAWI

Mukim Air Hangat, Jalan Datai Kampung Kubang Badak 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Ahmad Adam Ahmad Fuad  
Tel: +6013-384 5185  
+604-959 2559  
Website: [www.crocodileadventureland.com](http://www.crocodileadventureland.com)  
Email: salesmgr@porosus.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/crocodileadventurelandlangkawi/>

## ISLAND HORSES SDN BHD

Lot No. 1666, 67 & 68, Jalan Telaga 7 (Seven Wells Waterfall), Mukim Padang Matsirat, 07100 Langkawi Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Muhammad Mahathir Ummu Safuhah  
Tel: +604-959 4753  
+6012-422 9699  
+6012-628 7740  
+6012-511 6301  
Website: <http://www.langkawihorses.com>  
Email: langkawihorses@gmail.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Islandhorsespage/>

## PANORAMA LANGKAWI SDN BHD

Burau Bay Panorama Langkawi Sdn Bhd Cable Car Station 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Anis Faezah Mat Aziz Nor Aniza Bt Husin  
Tel: +6014-242 2084  
+604-959 4225  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/langkawiskycab/>

## SKY TREX LANGKAWI

Jalan Teluk Yu, Kampung Kok 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Mohd Jaslin Puasa Khairul Anuar  
Mohd Zahim Zuhair  
Tel: +6010-226 2648  
+6019-280 5679  
Website: <https://www.skytrex-adventure.org/>  
Email: langkawi@skytrex-adventure.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/skytrexadventure>

## CRYSTAL YACHT HOLIDAYS SDN BHD

No. 243, Kampung Berjaya Jalan Pantai Cenang 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Baizura Saad  
Tel: +6012-408 7866  
+604-955 6545  
Website: [www.crystalyacht.com](http://www.crystalyacht.com)  
Email: info@crystalyacht.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/CrystalYachtHolidays/>

## KOPERASI PENIAGA PASAR MALAM LANGKAWI (Kosalam)

07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Yusof Zakaria Mohd Noor Ahmad Ilias Ismail  
Azizah Setapa  
Tel: +6016-442 3703  
Email: yusofzakaria50@gmail.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Koperasi-pasar-malam-langkawi-berhad-472212926187713/>

## UNDERWATER WORLD LANGKAWI

Jalan Pantai Chenang 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Noraidawati Mohamed Nor Nur Zairul Izwan Abd Razak  
Tel: +6018-409 1782  
+604-955 6100  
Website: <https://www.underwaterworldlangkawi.my/>  
Email: info\_uwl@edenzil.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/underwaterworldlangkawi/>

## MEGA WATERSPORTS

Pantai Cenang, Jalan Pantai Chenang, Mukim, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Muhammad Syarifuddin Norizan Nur Asyura Abdullah  
Tel: +6012-389 0801  
+6012-200 2155  
+6019-316 1933  
+6019-334 4282  
Website: [www.megawatersports.com](http://www.megawatersports.com)  
Email: hussein@megawatersports.com/sales@megawatersports.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/MARDILangkawi/>

## GUA MAHA

Lot2836, Kg Buluh Penyumpit, Langkawi Highway, Kuah 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Nurul Amirah Norul Anuar  
Contact Person:  
Ria Armonis Abdul Hadi  
Tel: +6012-421 1816  
Email: guamaha21@gmail.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/guamahacafe/>

## TROPICAL CHARTER ASSOCIATION

55-S7 Sunmall Complex Jalan Pantai Tengah 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Azie  
Tel: +6012-316 5466  
+604-955 3407  
Website: <https://tropicalcharters.com.my/>  
Email: info@tropicalcharters.com.my  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/tropical.charters/>

## MORAC ADVENTURE PARK

Lot 67, Pantai Cenang Mukim Pantai Cenang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Lim Zhong Xian  
Tel: +6012-998 3127  
+604-955 2727  
Website: [www.moracadventurepark.com](http://www.moracadventurepark.com)  
Email: shane.amprecircuit@gmail.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/moracadventureparkofficial/>

## HONEYZONE TRAVEL

No. 2, Melati Tanjung Walk Jalan Pantai Chenang 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Roslan Abd Karim Wilhem Malakai  
Tel: +6012-631 3142  
+6016-835 3313  
+6012-253 1312  
Website: <https://www.yourcruiseservices.com/>  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/yourcruiseserviceslangkawi/>

## PERSATUAN PELANCONGAN LANGKAWI

## PERSATUAN KERETA SEWA & TEKSI LANGKAWI

Contact Person:  
Mohd Bunyamin Abd Rahman  
Tel: +6013-406 2969

## PETEKMA LANGKAWI

76A, Jalan Pandak Mayah 7, Taman Bendang Baru, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Saad Mahmud Azhar Abd Wahab  
Tel: +6011-3548 3668  
+604-967 1271  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Petekma-Cawangan-Langkawi-873742569310249/>

## GOLDEN EAGLE

36, 31, Persiaran Mutiara 2 Putat Perdagangan Kelana Mas 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Latipah Tel: +604-961 1788 Website: <http://langkawi.goldeneagle.my/>  
Email: goldeneagletravel.langkawi@gmail.com

## MELATI TANJUNG

Hadapan Melati Tanjung Beach Resort, Jalan Pantai Chenang 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Raniza Mohd Norfaisal Tel: +604-955 1099 Website: <https://melatitanjung.weebly.com/>  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/melati.tanjung.1848>

## YOUR CRUISE LANGKAWI

Royal Langkawi Yacht Club Jalan Dato Syed Omar Langkawi 07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Roslan Abd Karim Wilhem Malakai Tel: +6012-631 3142  
+6016-835 3313  
+6012-253 1312 Website: <https://www.yourcruiseservices.com/>  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/yourcruiseserviceslangkawi/>

### **EXPLICIT AQUA INNOVATIONS SDN BHD**

No. 2a, 1st Floor, Perdana Quay 2  
Telaga Harbour Park  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Ong Chiang Gaik Kelvin Foo  
Mazrul Azli Mohamad Nurshafilla  
Tel: +6011 - 5938 6338  
Website: <http://www.explicitaqua.com/>  
Email: explicitaqua@gmail.com  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/EcoMarinePark/>

### **SAHIL BEST (Travel Agent)**

Contact Person: Dasimah  
Tel: +6016-210 9543  
Website: [sahil2015.blogspot.my](http://sahil2015.blogspot.my)  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/SAHIL-BEST-Holidays-1570254829885444/>

### **GOLDEN SANDS HOLIDAY**

Tanjung Rhu Resort Mukim Ayer  
Hangat, Langkawi, 07000 Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Ismail  
Tel: +604 959 1033  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/goldensands.holidays>

### **BUFFALO PARK**

Nyior Chabang, 07000 Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Rafidi Abdullah  
Tel: +6019-559 6124  
Email: [taufik8866@gmail.com](mailto:taufik8866@gmail.com)  
FB: [https://www.facebook.com/Buffalo-Park-Langkawi-1960801027485807/?ref=page\\_internal](https://www.facebook.com/Buffalo-Park-Langkawi-1960801027485807/?ref=page_internal)

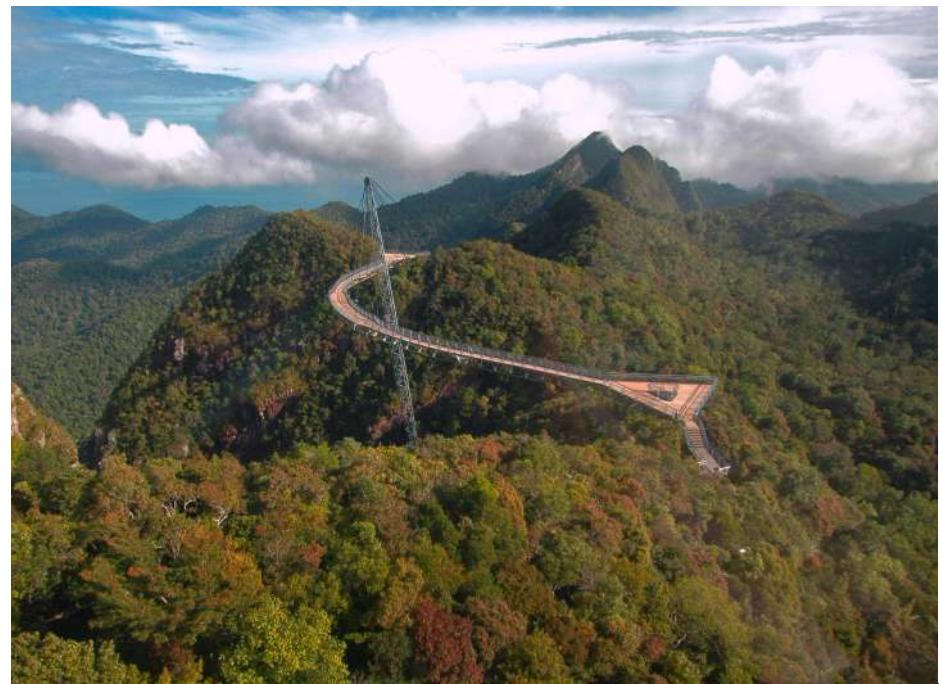
### **LVTS GOLDEN TRAVEL & TOUR**

83, Tkt 2, Langkawi Mall Jalan Kelibang Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Siti Zubaidah  
Tel: +6012-475 3231  
FB: [https://www.facebook.com/Tubalangkawi/?ref=context\\_row](https://www.facebook.com/Tubalangkawi/?ref=context_row)

### **LADA ECO**

The Oriental Village, Burau Bay 07100  
Langkawi, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Amyrl Zainon  
Tel: +604-959 3099  
+604-959 1479  
Website: <http://ladaeco.my>  
Email: [sales@ladaeco.my](mailto:sales@ladaeco.my)  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/ladaecotourism.sdnbdh/>

## PRODUCTS



### 01 GEO TRAIL

Langkawi's entire archipelago of 99 islands has been designated a UNESCO Global Geopark, the first in Southeast Asia, and one of only 147 worldwide, to date. It is divided into three Langkawi Geoforest Parks, described below. For more information, visit [langkawigeopark.com.my](http://langkawigeopark.com.my).

#### 1 Machinchang Cambrian Geoforest Park

The Machinchang mountain range forms a spectacular landscape, whose rock formations are estimated to be over 550 million years old—among the oldest on Earth. It is also home to probably the oldest rainforest on the planet.

In addition to numerous mountain trails, Mt. Machinchang can be accessed by SkyCab, the steepest, and one of the longest free-span cable car rides in the world.

a large freshwater lake surrounded by thickly forested hills.

#### 2 Kilim Karst Geoforest Park

Explore a pristine wonderland of limestone formations—pinnacles, cliffs, outcrops and caves—in a rich mangrove network of rivers and mudflats. Discover ancient fossil beds, abundant marine life, and the home of the island's famous sea eagles and brahminy kites.

Walk an elevated platform over a mangrove swamp and observe a magical panorama of untamed forest, sea, mountain, and the ruins of a historical Siamese charcoal factory.

#### 3 Dayang Bunting Marble Geoforest Park

Located 15 minutes by boat from Kuah, Dayang Bunting is the archipelago's second largest island. Its most prominent feature is

Langkawi's three UNESCO Geoforest Parks contain 38 individual geosites (and still counting!), which comprise areas of unique geological, biological or paleontological interest. Contact any of the parks or visit the website for a map of individual geosites. Tours are also available.

# PRODUCTS

## 02 ECO TRAIL

### 1 Birding

With over 260 species of birds, including 20 species of raptors and 8 of kingfishers, Langkawi is a birder's paradise.

Where: Gunung Raya; Taman Lagenda  
Phone: +6012 487 0600; +6012 363 7170  
Website: junglewalla.com

### 2 Butterfly Watching

Enthusiasts will be spoilt by the abundance of over 500 butterfly species. That's more than Sri Lanka or Australia, with around 400 species each.

Where: Gunung Raya; Taman Lagenda  
Phone: +604 955 8080  
Website: sanctuary.bdb.com.my/butterfly-walk

### 3 Coral Propagation

A luxury hotel is the site of this ongoing coral conservation project, which includes a coral nursery. A Coral Reef Walk is also available.

Where: Datai Bay  
Phone: +604 959 1088  
Website: theandaman.com

### 4 Eagle Watching

View the magnificent brahminy kites—the symbol of Langkawi—and majestic sea eagles as you tour the mangrove forest or take an island cruise.

Where: Dayang Bunting; Kilim; Kubang Badak  
Phone: +604 959 3099 (Dayang Bunting);  
+604 959 2323 (Kilim);  
+6011 6545 2323 (Kubang Badak)

Website: kilimeoforestpark.com;  
biogeoinfinityadventure.weebly.com;  
ladaeco.my

### 5 Geosite Beautification Drive

Ready to lend a hand to keep Langkawi's UNESCO Geosite Parks clean, while at the same time learning about conservation efforts? Great—you're a "Trash Hero!"

Where: Various  
Phone: +604 950 2130;  
Website: langkawigeopark.com.my;  
trashhero.org

### 6 Mangrove Planting

After a briefing on the natural history of the mangroves and instruction by resident experts, you'll learn planting and propagating of mangrove seedlings.

Where: Bakau Sanctuary, Kilim  
Phone: +604 950 2130  
Website: langkawigeopark.com.my

### 7 Mangrove Tour

Langkawi is blessed with one of the world's most beautiful and vital ecosystems on the planet. The mangrove forest boat tour is a must-see experience!

Where: Dayang Bunting; Kilim; Kubang Badak; Pulau Tuba

Phone: +604 959 2323 (Kilim);  
+6011 6545 2323 (Kubang Badak, Pulau Tuba)  
Website: kilimeoforestpark.com;  
biogeoinfinityadventure.weebly.com;  
ladaeco.my

### 8 Marine Park Eco-Adventure

Just a one hour journey by boat from Langkawi is Pulau Payar Marine Park, where coral reefs rich with marine life abound. Ideal for swimming, snorkelling and scuba diving.

Where: Pulau Payar Marine Park  
Phone: +604 966 7318  
Website: langkawicoral.com



## PRODUCTS Continues

## 03 ADVENTURE TRAIL

### 1 ATV Tour

Catch the scenery with a bit of wind and a lot of throttle and 200cc ATV excitement as you ply adventure tracks through jungle, padi, and cool habitats.

Where: Kilim; Ulu Melaka  
Phone: +6019 4744460  
Website: langkawialventurepark.com

### 2 Bicycle Tour

Cycle to one of the locals' favourite getaways, a park with postcard waterfall and beautifully maintained gardens. Next to Mardi Agro Park, so you can stop in there too!

Where: Lubuk Semilang  
Phone: +604 955 8080  
Website: sanctuary.bdb.com.my

### 3 Cave Exploration

Langkawi and neighbouring island Dayang Bunting are home to numerous caves, which can be accessed either by boat and/or by foot, via jungle or mangrove forest.

Where: Kilim; Kubang Badak  
Phone: +604 959 2323 (Kilim);  
+6011 6545 2323 (Kubang Badak)  
Website: kilimeoforestpark.com;  
biogeoinfinityadventure.weebly.com

### 4 Go-Kart Racing

Get behind the wheel of a top-of-the-line go-kart machine and navigate a challenging course compliant with international safety standards.

Where: Chenang; Telaga Tujuh  
Phone: +604 955 2727  
Website: moracadventurepark.com

### 5 Helicopter Tour

Enjoy birds-eye panoramic views of Langkawi and neighbouring Dayang Bunting, as you traverse unforgettable mountain, jungle and ocean scenery.

Where: Chenang  
Phone: +6012 246 3027  
Website: helioutpost.com/langkawi

### 6 Hiking

"Trail 701" to Machinchang Peak (701m) is a breathtaking—and easy—hike, until you get 30m from the summit, after which you climb a nearly 50-degree rope-aided gradient. Challenging! Guide is available by request.

Where: Telaga Tujuh  
Phone: +604 950 2130;  
Website: langkawigeopark.com.my

### 7 Horseback Riding

Combine horseback riding with a leisurely tour of the island's scenic wonders, from rainforests and beaches to traditional villages.

Where: Telaga Tujuh  
Phone: +602 422 9699; +6012 628 7740  
Website: langkawihorses.com

### 8 Jet Ski Tour

Ride a jet ski over sparkling blue waters, visit scenic coastlines and dramatic rock formations, explore remote islands, then stop for a swim or snorkelling.

Where: Chenang; Telaga Harbour Marina  
Phone: +6012 389 0801 (Chenang); +604 965 0300 (Telaga Harbour)  
Website: megawatersports.com;  
paradise101.com

### 9 Jungle Trekking

Enjoy the astonishing beauty and diversity of the rainforest while you learn about the many medicinal properties of local herbs and trees.

Where: Datai; Dayang Bunting; Lubuk Semilang; Telaga Tujuh  
Phone: +604 955 8080; +6012 487 0600  
Website: sanctuary.bdb.com.my;  
junglewalla.com

### 10 Kayaking

Select from a mangrove kayaking adventure, or a fascinating coastal exploration including coves and limestone formations. Watch for many exotic plants and animals.

Where: Dayang Bunting; Kilim  
Phone: +604 959 3099 (Dayang Bunting);  
+6019 494 9193 (Kilim)  
Website: ladaeco.my; langkawi-nature.com

**11 Langkawi SkyTrex Adventure**  
"Sky-trek" from tree to tree, swinging and gliding carefree above the canopy, set against the dramatic backdrop of Mt. Machinchang. The first of its kind in Malaysia!

Where: Perdana Quay, Telaga Harbour  
Phone: +6019 280 5679  
Website: skytrex-adventure.org

### 12 Luxury Private Island Activity

Welcome to your own private island playground, complete with water sports, recreational facilities, restaurant, and function areas for private parties.

Where: Telaga Harbour Marina  
Phone: +604 965 0380  
Website: paradise101.com

### 13 SkyCab & SkyBridge

Ascend one of the steepest and most incredible cable car rides anywhere, and then cross the world's longest free span and curved suspension bridge spanning a rainforest 708m above sea level.

Where: Oriental Village  
Phone: +604 959 4225/1225  
Website: panoramatlangkawi.com

### 14 Skydiving

Experience the ultimate adrenaline rush as you jump into the wild blue yonder and a breathtaking Wow!-view of Langkawi in your tandem jump with an experienced instructor.

Where: Padang Matsirat  
Phone: +6011 4303 5050  
Website: skydivelangkawi.com

### 15 Ziplining

Experience world-class ziplining as you soar through the rainforest canopy, over dramatic waterfalls, past spectacular mountain backdrops.

Where: Telaga Tujuh  
Phone: +604 950 2828  
Website: ziplinelangkawi.com

## 04 CULTURE & HERITAGE TRAIL

### 1 Beras Terbakar [Field of Burnt Rice]

A famous historical site known for a battle between a local army and invading Siamese in the 19th century, where the Langkawi army destroyed their precious rice crop from falling into enemy hands.

Where: Padang Matsirat  
Contact: Langkawi Tourist Guide Association  
Website: [facebook.com/LTGLangkawi](https://facebook.com/LTGLangkawi)

### 2 Crystal Glass Blowing

Watch master craftsmen as they create exquisitely handcrafted crystal art pieces utilising age-old glassblowing techniques. Ideal as souvenirs.

Where: Teluk Yu, behind Kompleks Kraf  
Phone: +604 959 1913; +604 959 4885  
[1st is Kompleks Kraf, 2nd is Crystal Glass Blowing Direct Line]

### 3 Down Memory Lane: Kuah Town

Take a walking "heritage tour" of Langkawi's main town, a quaint, charming and colourful blend of old and new, with shops, restaurants, parks, harbour, and other attractions.

Contact: Langkawi Tourist Guide Association  
Phone: +6014 9016 940  
Website: [facebook.com/LTGLangkawi](https://facebook.com/LTGLangkawi)



### 4 Homestay

Immerse yourself in the "real" Langkawi with a homestay experience. Stay with a local family, enjoy local hospitality, sights and sounds in a traditional environment.

Where: Various  
Contact: Homestay Association of Langkawi  
Phone: +6016 461 1146  
Website: [homestaylangkawi.info](http://homestaylangkawi.info)

### 5 Village Lifestyle Excursion

Here's a quick way to "go local for a day" with a homestay experience with a village family.

Where: Ulu Melaka  
Phone: +6016 7464 158; +6017 5757 138

### 6 Kompleks Kraf (Craft Complex)

Offering a wide range of local art and handicrafts including painted batik. Also of note: a craft museum and adjacent crystal glass blowing studio.

Where: Teluk Yu  
Phone: +604 959 1913  
Website: [kraftangan.gov.my](http://kraftangan.gov.my)

### 7 Kota Mahsuri

The tragic tale of the beautiful maiden Mahsuri is Langkawi's most famous and enduring legend. Learn Mahsuri's story at her memorial and museum.

Where: Ulu Melaka  
Phone: +6010 2429 179  
Website: [kotamahsuri.com.my](http://kotamahsuri.com.my)

### 8 Laman Padi (Rice Museum)

A museum dedicated to the history and development of padi cultivation, Malaysia's oldest agricultural industry. Get down and try your hand at planting!

Where: Chenang  
Phone: +604 955 1118

### 9 Night Markets

The night market, or "pasar malam" is a Malaysian institution. Besides produce and other food, vendors also sell a variety of household goods and hawker food. A must-do experience!

Where: Several venues, depending on day of the week. Ask your hotel for daily locations and recommended times.

### 10 Religious Trail

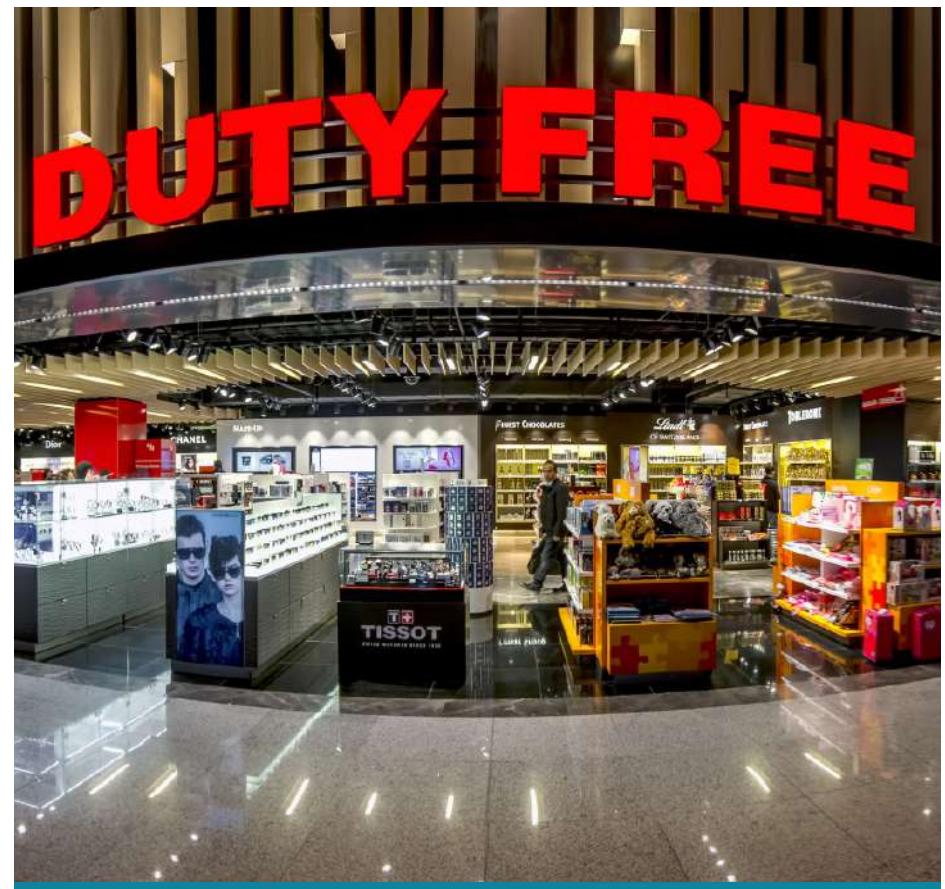
Langkawi's ethnic diversity is reflected in its various places of worship. Tour some of these religious landmarks, from Chinese and Indian temples to mosques, notably Masjid Al-Hana in Kuah.

Masjid Al-Hana:  
[facebook.com/MasjidAlHanaLangkawi](http://facebook.com/MasjidAlHanaLangkawi)

### 11 Taman Legenda

This beautifully landscaped, folklore-themed park is highlighted by its many sculptures which depict some of Langkawi's most famous legends.

Where: Next to Kuah Jetty



## 05 DUTY-FREE SHOPPING TRAIL

Langkawi offers a large number of duty-free store venues, and a large selection of products ideal as gifts or for personal use, from tobacco, wines & spirits, chocolates & candy, to chinaware, and even automobiles (including luxury supercars!) Mall and store hours vary. Check with your hotel for times and locations.

### 1 Airport (Padang Matsirat)

### 2 Chenang Mall (Chenang)

### 3 The Zon Duty Free (Chenang)

### 4 HIG Duty Free Complex (Kuah)

### 5 Idaman Suri (Kuah)

### 6 Jetty Point (Kuah)

### 7 Langkawi Fair (Kuah)

### 8 Langkawi Parade (Kuah)

### 9 Langkawi Saga Shopping Centre (Kuah)

### 10 Rams Home Décor (Kuah)

### 11 Warisan Duty Free (Kuah)

### 12 Wira Langkawi (Kuah)



## PRODUCTS *Continues*

### 06 LEISURE & LEARNING TRAIL

#### 1 Art in Paradise Langkawi

The second largest 3D art museum in the world features over one hundred 3D paintings by acclaimed local and international artists.

Where: Oriental Village  
Phone: +6013 5091 209  
Website: [artinparadise.com.my](http://artinparadise.com.my)

#### 2 Balai Seni Lukis Negara (National Art Gallery)

The National Art Gallery's new Langkawi branch showcases the works of prominent local as well as international artists.

Where: Kuah  
Phone: +604 961 1601  
Website: [artgallery.gov.my](http://artgallery.gov.my)

#### 3 Crocodile Adventureland Langkawi

It's crocs (and gators) galore! Home to the largest collection of saltwater crocodiles in Malaysia. Featuring twice daily stunt shows, and more.

Where: Teluk Datai  
Phone: +604 959 2559; +604 950 2061  
Website: [crocodileadventureland.com/home](http://crocodileadventureland.com/home)

#### 4 Eagle Square

This beautifully landscaped and night-illuminated public park situated adjacent the Kuah Jetty is home to Langkawi's magnificent iconic eagle statue.

#### 5 Fishing Tour

Langkawi offers a wide range of fishing tours and packages, including fun, game, overnight, and deep sea fishing.

Where: Kubang Badak  
Phone: +6013 445 5644  
Website: [biogeoinfinityadventure.weebly.com](http://biogeoinfinityadventure.weebly.com)

#### 6 Galeria Perdana

A museum dedicated to Malaysia's longest serving Prime Minister, Tun Dr. Mahathir bin Mohamad, it houses a rare collection of gifts and awards presented to the PM during his over four decades of service to the nation.

Where: Kilim

Phone: +604 959 2214

Website: [jmm.gov.my/ms/muzium/galeria-perdana](http://jmm.gov.my/ms/muzium/galeria-perdana)

#### 7 Geopark Discovery Centre

A one-stop educational and entertainment centre offering a fascinating collection of displays, digital and interactive media that show the geological birth, formation and transformation of Langkawi over the eons.

Where: Kilim Karst Geoforest Park

Phone: +604 950 2130

Website: [langkawigeopark.com.my](http://langkawigeopark.com.my)

#### 8 Langkawi Wildlife Park

Featuring over 150 species of animals and birds from four continents. Great for kids, who can hold and feed many of the "residents."

Where: Belanga Pechah

Phone: +604 966 5855

Website: [langkawiwildlifepark.com](http://langkawiwildlifepark.com)

#### 9 Mardi Agro Technology Park

Learn all about—and sample—some of the many exotic fruits and other foods grown on the island. Tour the extensive grounds on farm shuttles with tour guide.

Where: Lubuk Semilang

Phone: +604 953 2550; +604 953 2551

Website: [tatml.mardi.gov.my](http://tatml.mardi.gov.my)

## PRODUCTS *Continues*



### 07 FOOD TRAIL

#### 1 Exotic Foods of Langkawi

Emping (padi flakes), sup gamat (sea cucumber soup), bronok (a sea cucumber delicacy only available here), siput (spicy shellfish), and lattut (seaweed salad) are just some of the many exotic delicacies that await your pleasure in Langkawi.

#### 2 Gulaai Panas

Enjoy your catch-of-the-day with kampung-style curry (gulaai) that's light in texture and sweet in taste. Served hot, it's delicious when drenched over rice.

#### 3 Local Grilled Favourites

To really explore Langkawi is to eat like a local. So grab a plate of glutinous rice and pile it high with your choice of side dishes—grilled fish, fried seafood, barbecued meat, spicy stew, and more. Wash it down with a frothy hot teh tarik for a culturally authentic experience.

#### 4 Western Delights

For tourists and local travelers alike who wish to take a break from traditional food, you can opt for tapas, steaks, burgers, pastas, or seafood (maybe with a spicy local twist!).

#### 5 Pasar Malam (Night Market)

The night market, or "pasar malam" is a Malaysian institution. Besides produce and other food, vendors also sell a variety of household goods and hawker food. A must-do experience!

#### 6 Bars & Cafés

Langkawi offers plenty of places to "wet your whistle," from relaxing seaside haunts and cosy pubs to 5-star swank. And, reminder: Langkawi's duty-free status means alcohol can be extremely cheap!



Night View of Resort Exterior

# Accommodation

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

Accommodation in Langkawi is more diverse and welcoming than one may think, ranging from established hotel chains to budget local inns to friendly village homestays. Just take your pick and pick your days.

## RESORTS & CHALETS

### PELANGI BEACH RESORT & SPA

Pantai Chenang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 8888

### CASA DEL MAR LANGKAWI

Jalan Pantai Chenang Mukim Kedawang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 2388

### BON TON RESORT

Pantai Chenang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 1688

### MERCURE LANGKAWI PANTAI CHENANG

Lot 2500, Jalan Pantai Chenang, MK Kedawang, 07000 Pulau Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 5888

### TEMPLE TREE RESORT

Lot 1053, Jalan Pantai Chenang, Pantai Chenang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+6017-599 5935

## HOTELS

### HOTEL ADYA CHENANG LANGKAWI

Jalan Pantai Chenang, Kampung Lubok Buaya, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 3890

### NADIAS HOTEL

Lot 977, Pantai Chenang, Mukim Kedawang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 1401

### CENANG PLAZA BEACH HOTEL

Lot 2606, Jalan Pantai Chenang, Mukim Kedawang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 8228

### KUNANG-KUNANG HERITAGE VILLAS

Lot 1947 A, Jalan Pantai Chenang, Mukim, Kampung Gelam, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 3656

### LANGKAPURI RESORT LANGKAWI

Pt 895, Pantai Chenang, Mukim Kedawang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 1202

### PARKROYAL LANGKAWI RESORT

Pantai Tengah, Lot 60199, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
1-300-88-7827

### ALOFT LANGKAWI PANTAI TENGAH

Lot PT 701, Jalan Pantai Tengah, Mukim Kedawang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 5252

### AMBONG POOL VILLAS

Jalan Teluk Baru, Mukim Kedawang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 8428

### CAMAR RESORT LANGKAWI

60183, Jalan Pantai Tengah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 4111

### COTTAGE BY THE SEA LANGKAWI (BY FRANGIPANI)

Jalan Teluk Baru, Mukim Kedawang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 0000

### DASH RESORT LANGKAWI

Jalan Teluk Baru, Jalan Pantai Tengah, Mukim, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 7171

### HOLIDAY VILLA LANGKAWI

Lot 1698, Pantai Tengah, Mukim Kedawang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 9999

### RESORTS WORLD LANGKAWI

Tanjung Malai, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 5111

### VILLA MOLEK LANGKAWI

2863, Jalan Teluk Baru, Pantai Tengah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+6017-420 1688

### THE DATAI LANGKAWI

Jalan Teluk Datai, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-950 0500

### THE RITZ-CARLTON LANGKAWI

PO Box 199, Jalan Pantai Kok, Teluk Nibong, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 4888

### THE DANNA LANGKAWI

Telaga Harbour Park, Pantai Kok, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604 950 0888

### BERJAYA LANGKAWI BEACH & SPA RESORT

PO Box 200, Burau Bay, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-959 1888

### FOUR SEASONS RESORT LANGKAWI

Jalan Tanjung Rhu, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-950 8888

### TANJUNG RHU RESORT LANGKAWI

Mukim Air Hangat, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604 959 1033

### LANGKAWI LAGOON RESORT

Lot 78, Jalan Kuala Muda, Kampung Padang Mat Sirat, 07100 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604 953 3750

**OMBAK VILLA LANGKAWI**  
Lot 78, Jalan Kuala Muda, Padang Matsirat, 07100 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 8181

**KUALA MELAKA INN**  
Kompleks Perdana, Jalan Kuala Melaka, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+607-268 7406

**HOTEL PANORAMA COUNTRY RESORT LANGKAWI**  
Jalan Lubuk Semilang, Mukim Ulu Melaka, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 2721

**THE ST. REGIS LANGKAWI**  
Jalan Pantai Beringin, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-960 6666

**THE WESTIN LANGKAWI RESORT & SPA**  
Jalan Pantai Dato' Syed Omar, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-960 8888

**ADYA HOTEL**  
No 1 PT, 4001, Persiaran Mutiara 2, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-960 8000

**BAYVIEW HOTEL LANGKAWI**  
Jalan Pandak Mayah 1, Pusat Bandar Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 1818

**DAYANG BAY RESORT LANGKAWI**  
15, Persiaran Pelangi, Jalan Kelibang, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 5515

**BELLA VISTA WATERFRONT RESORT LANGKAWI**  
Pusat Dagangan Kelana Mas Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 2800

**DE BARON RESORT LANGKAWI**  
Persiaran Dayang 3, Dayang Business Centre, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 2222

**HOTEL GRAND CONTINENTAL LANGKAWI**  
Lot 398, MK. Kuah, Kelibang, Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 0333

**HIG HOTEL**  
1852, Jalan Penarak, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 0600

**BAHAGIA HOTEL LANGKAWI**  
No.68-78 Persiaran Bunga Raya, Langkawi Mall Phase II, 07000 Kuah, Kedah  
+604-969 8899

**CHILL SUITES LANGKAWI**  
31, Jalan Mahawangsa 1, Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-961 1077

**LANGKAWI SEAVIEW HOTEL**  
Lot 40, Jalan Penarak, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 0600

**NAGOYA INN LANGKAWI**  
No 40-48 Pusat Mas Batu 1, Jalan Kelibang, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-967 0888

**SIMFONI RESORT**  
Lot 1-13 Jln Taman Pelangi, Taman Pelangi, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+6019-207 6131

**EAGLE BAY HOTEL**  
No 33, Jalan Persiaran Putra, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 8585

**GREENISH HOTEL LANGKAWI**  
263, Jalan Ayer Hangat, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+6012-596 1615

**HOTEL LANGKASUKA LANGKAWI**  
3 & 4 Hotel Asia, Jalan Persiaran Putra, Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 6828

**REBAK ISLAND RESORT & MARINA**  
Pulau Rebak, Mukim Kedawang, 07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 5566

**AB MOTEL BEACH RESORT**  
**Brahminy Kite**

Lot 57 & 2619  
Jalan Pantai Chenang  
Mukim Kedawang  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604 955 1300

**CASA FINA FINE HOMES**  
Lot 53, Jalan Pantai Chenang  
Mukim Kedawang  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-953 3555

**CENANG MEMORIES MOTEL**  
No 40, Kampung Padang Puteh  
Mukim Kedawang  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-952 3063

**DELTA CHENANG RESORT**  
Lot 896, Pantai Chenang  
Mukim Kedawang  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 1307

**THE GEMALAI VILLAGE, LAMAN PADI**  
Jalan Pantai Chenang  
Mukim Kedawang  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+6013-302 3099

**SANDY BEACH RESORT**  
Jalan Pantai Chenang  
Mukim Kedawang  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 1662

**CHARLIE LANGKAWI MOTEL**  
1235, Jalan Pantai Tengah  
Kampung Lubok Buaya  
Mukim Kendawang  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+6017-466 7289

**DVILLA GUEST HOUSE LANGKAWI**  
Kampung Padang Lalang  
Mukim Ayer Hangat  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+6013-412 9012

**BELLA VISTA EXPRESS LANGKAWI**  
Padang Matsirat  
Jalan Kuala Muda  
Mukim Padang Matsirat  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-953 3000

**MYANGKASA AKADEMI & RESORT LANGKAWI**  
Jalan Chandek Kura  
Mukim Kedawang  
Jalan Chandeku  
Kampung Bukit Lembu  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-955 2253

**CITIN HOTEL**  
Lorong Mahsuri 3, Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 9000

**HOTEL ASIA LANGKAWI**  
No.2,4&6, Jalan Persiaran Putra  
Mukim Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-969 2288

**JS MOTEL2**  
No 89, 90, 91 & 92  
Jalan Pandak Mayah 5, Mukim Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 0534

**LANGKAWI BARON HOTEL**  
2, Jalan Lencongan Putra 3  
Mukim Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 2000

**LANGKAWI UPTOWN HOTEL**  
No. 1, Jalan Pandak Mayah 7  
Mukim Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 3220

**LV MODERN SUITE LANGKAWI**  
BY ZERVIN  
No 25 & 27, Jalan Pandak Mayah 4  
Pusat Bandar Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah

**MOTEL MAWANZA**  
Jalan Kelibang,  
Mukim Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+6012-554 6740

**RIVERRA INN**  
Lot 290, Kampung Kuah,  
Mukim Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-969 5566

**SINARAN MOTEL**  
No 9b, Taman Jentayu, Jalan Penarak,  
Mukim Kuah, 07000 Langkawi,  
Kedah  
+604-969 2222

**SRI MANIS HOTEL**  
Jalan Penarak  
Mukim Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 7805

**SRI PULAU MOTEL**  
No. 42-C, Jalan Penarak  
Bendang Baru  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 7185

**SUNDERLAND MOTEL**  
No 19, Jalan Pandak Mayah 5  
Pusat Bandar Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+604-966 6733

**THE BEST REGION HOTEL**  
Lot 308, Jalan Lencongan Putra 2  
Mukim Kuah  
07000 Langkawi, Kedah  
+6012-491 8378

# EMERGENCIES



## HOSPITAL

**LANGKAWI HOSPITAL**  
Jalan Bukit  
07000 Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
+604-966 3333

## POLICE STATION

**LANGKAWI POLICE STATION**  
Jalan Ayer Hangat  
07000 Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
+604-966 6222

## FIRE AND RESCUE STATION

**LANGKAWI FIRE AND RESCUE STATION**  
Jalan Ayer Hangat  
07000 Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
+604-966 2222

## CLINICS

**KUAH HEALTH CLINIC**  
Kuah, 07000 Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
+604-966 3490

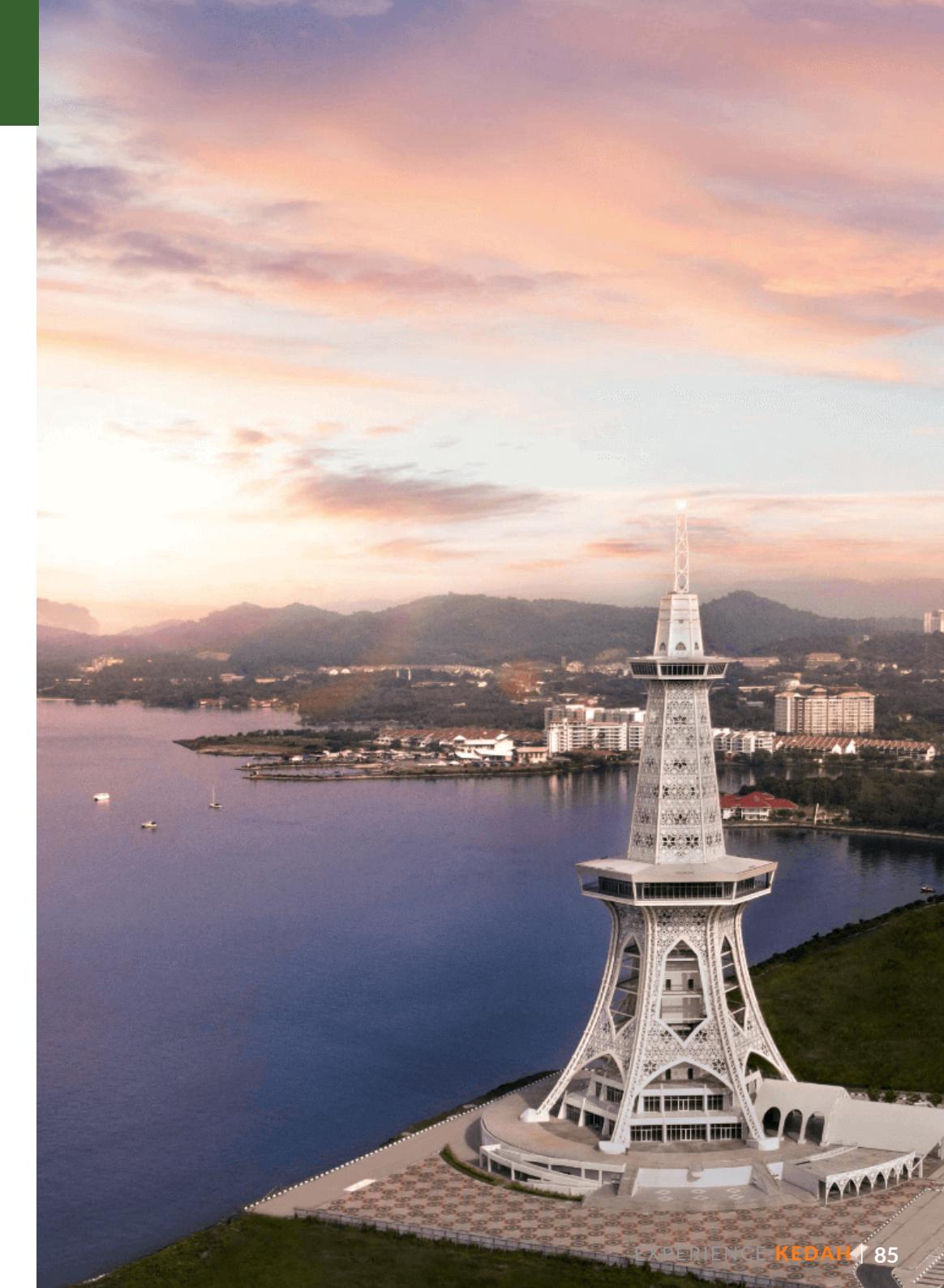
**CHENANG CLINIC MEDICAL & SURGERY**  
Jalan Pantai Cenang Pulau Langkawi, Pantai Cenang  
07000 Pulau Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
+604-955 1418

**DR. NAGA CLINIC**  
29, Persiaran Bunga Raya Arked  
Pokok Asam 1, Langkawi Mall  
07000 Kuah Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
+604-966 7770

**GOVERNMENT MEDICAL CLINIC**  
Padang Matsirat  
Jalan Padang Matsirat  
07000 Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
+604-955 1355

**FAMILY CLINIC**  
24, Jalan Pandak Mayah 5  
*(Berhadapan Saga Shopping Centre)*  
Pusat Bandar Kuah  
07000 Langkawi  
Kedah Darul Aman  
+604 - 969 8065

**UMMI CLINIC**  
F8, Pekan Ulu Melaka  
Mukim. Ulu Melaka  
07000 Langkawi.  
Kedah Darul Aman  
+604 - 955 5033





## Welcome to *Kulim*

Kulim is a district of surprising contrast; much of its attraction is green and even pristine with jungles, mountains, winding rivers and whitewater rapids. Yet in its urban areas and especially Kulim Hi-Tech Park are some of the most advanced industrial facilities producing important products that we take for granted. But whether you seek nature and adventure or modern comforts, Kulim has it.

## MAP OF KULIM

### LEGEND

- Town
- Place of Interest
- Major Road

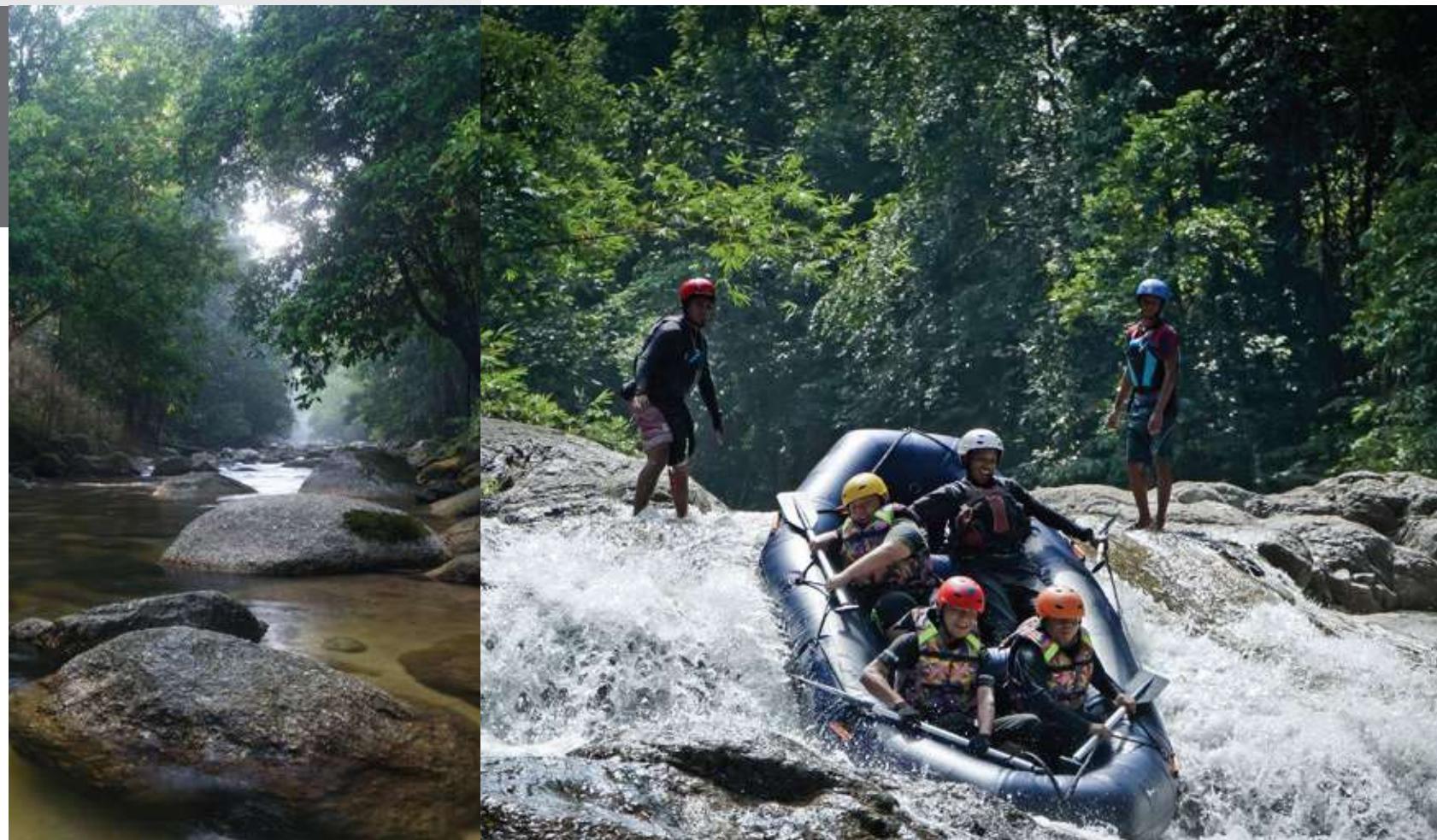
\*Map not drawn to scale



# Kulim ATTRACTIOnS

## SUNGAI SEDIM TREE-TOP WALK

Billed as the world's longest rainforest canopy walk at a length of 925m with a height of about 26m above the forest ground at its highest point, the Sg. Sedim Recreational Park tree-top walkway follows a roughly rectangular route and crosses the fast-flowing river twice. It's a sturdy set of steel bridge structures completed in 2005 and for the most part is not attached to trees, thus causing no damage to flora. It provides a spectacular bird's eye view of the roof of the beautiful rainforest and that usually captures your attention away from any wobbling or height dizziness.



## SUNGAI SEDIM RIVER RAPIDS RECREATION

For the adventurous - this is for you! A fast-flowing river, Sungai Sedim is considered one of Malaysia's top 5 best whitewater rafting destinations, with a fairly tough range of up to 15km and reaching Grade 4. Kayaking, swimming, picnicking, camping, hiking and such outdoor activities are also available

here. It is popular as well for outdoor nature or team-building courses, workshops and group programmes. Just 30 minutes from Kulim town, the area is at the border between Kulim and neighbouring Baling district, and is now even titled as a Kedah Royal Camping Site

## GUNUNG BUNGSU MOUNTAIN FOREST RESERVE

At a height of 658m, this modest mountain provides a medium-tough challenge that still affords great scenic views and hiking route of diverse flora and fauna. There's even a trail for mountain biking and cycling. Traces of history can still be found as the mountain

was once used by communist insurgents during the 1950s Emergency period. The winding river with little bubbly rapids are part of the beauty of this tropical jungle paradise.



## PAHAU EDUCATIONAL FOREST

Amidst the verdant forest reserve of Gunung Bungsu mountain range just 23km from Kulim town, Pahau is an educational forest that boasts a myriad selection of replanted forest plant species to conserve the surrounding jungle ecosystem. Main

attractions here include educational tours to the research centre and witnessing the forest conservation development, jungle trekking, camping and other outdoor especially nature education activities.





## GUNUNG BINTANG MOUNTAIN PEAK

This 1,862m peak is the highest in its immediate mountain range. The trail up to the top will pass by pristine river rapids, waterfalls and diverse flora and fauna. A little detour for some interesting cave spelunking is also possible on the mountain-side. Geographical map-wise, a special thing about Mount Bintang's summit is that it is a natural boundary point between Kulim and Baling districts in Kedah as well as Ulu Perak and Selama districts in neighbouring Perak state. Thus standing at the mountain top puts you in four different administrative entities at once.



Who doesn't love a lake garden? Even though this is a simple waterbody tucked in between Kulim town's transport terminal and Seri Malaysia Hotel, Taman Tasik Kulim's central location is in fact one reason for its popularity. Come by for a stroll after a meal or even while having a snack on-the-go, or better still for a round of jogging as some locals do on the pedestrian trail around the lake.

## TASIK PUTRA KULIM

## PADANG SERAI SUNDAY MARKET

The small but fast-growing town of Padang Serai in Kulim district is famous for its 'Pekan Ahad' Sunday market. This is a genuine neighbourhood open-air market for surrounding area residents and thus authentic as opposed to 'touristy'. It offers a whole gamut of goods from fresh produce to household items to even handicraft or 'flea market' type stalls. Come early while it's nice and cool, and products for sale are still plentiful. Take in the bright colours, smell the enticing odours, taste local fruits and foods, and feel the ambiance of a real traditional market.



## KULIM HI-TECH PARK

Not only is it the first hi-tech industrial park development in Malaysia established in 1996, it is considered the crème de la crème of greenfield high technology parks in Asia that has proven to provide viability for local and international companies to do research and production in a world-class business environment. A tour will showcase how KHTP has grown from almost nothing into a sustainable economic growth area that raises immense benefits for both investors and Malaysians.



## JUNJUNG WATER FALLS

Cool yourself from the hot tropical weather with a visit to Kulim's own Junjung waterfall recreational park. Just a short 14km drive from Kulim town and you find yourself in a rainforest eco-system that also borders green rubber tree plantation and fruit orchards. In fact during the different fruiting seasons especially durians and mangosteens you can buy them directly from local farmers. Of course, you can always come for bathing and swimming in the river waterfall area as well as picnicking and even overnight camping.

## ULU PAIP WATERFALL RECREATIONAL FOREST

Just 15km east of Kulim, Ulu Paip Recreational Forest has a little river that runs through the park area with a series of rapids and a small waterfall. While not spectacular, it is a pretty place for a picnic and a cool splash. Other outdoor activities such as even bicycle trekking are popular. For the more adventurous, local waterfall seekers found a few larger waterfalls further up the river but it's a challenge as there is no proper trail yet.

## FOOD TRAILS

### NASI AYAM PERIUK BESAR

(Serving Chicken Rice)  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Zainol Hizal**  
Tel: +6019-448 2603  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/nasiayamperiukbesar/>

### NASI AYAM HANG LI PO

(Serving Roasted Chicken Rice)  
Jalan Tunku Asaad  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Noor Lee**  
Tel: +6019-699 1938  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/NasiAyamPanggangHangLiPoCoffeeShop/>

### RESTORAN MONRODS

(Serving Western Cuisine)  
692G Lebuh Bandar  
Bandar Putra Kulim  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Roslan**  
Tel: +6019-2606175  
+6012-553 3186  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/category/Asian-Fusion-Restaurant/Restoran-MONrods-Kulim-247945148562052/>

### RESTORAN POKOK MANGGIS

(Serving Grilled Fish, Thai & Western Cuisine)  
Jalan Bukit Awi  
Kampung Masjid  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Manager**  
Tel: +604-490 7581  
FB: [https://www.facebook.com/pg/KedaiPokokManggis/about/?ref=page\\_internal](https://www.facebook.com/pg/KedaiPokokManggis/about/?ref=page_internal)

### SATE IDRIS

(Serving Satay)  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Idris**  
Tel: +6012-550 5641  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Idris-Satay/589288954567360>

### RESTORAN FAUZAN

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
818, Taman Kempas 3  
Kampung Ayer Merah  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Jamsari**  
Tel: +6012 4676418  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Fauzan-Restoran-Kulim-Kedah/176401482473642>

### RESTORAN KUTIP-KUTIP

(Serving Western Cuisine)  
40, Jalan Bukit Awi  
Taman Budiman  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Hazwan**  
Tel: +6017 4896617  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/kutipkutipabc/>

### TOK HERY CHAR KOAY TEOW

(Serving Noodles)  
Taman semarak  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Hery**  
Tel: +6012-2046208  
+6019-416 3982  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/tok.hery.char.koay.teow/>

### RESTORAN MEDAN SURI

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Lot 938, Jln Tmn Selasih, Mukim  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Rosnida**  
Tel: +6013-4463655  
+6019-461 9765  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/restoranmedansuri/>

### ZACK AIR KELAPA

(Serving Coconut Drinks)  
1, Jalan Bendii, Taman Bendii  
09600 Lunas, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Zack**  
Tel: +6016-4445025

### RESTORAN MEE GORENG TUNJANG

(Serving Noodles)  
76 C, Lorong Kemuning 1  
Taman Kemuning  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Ahmad**  
Tel: +6013-505 6395  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Mee-Goreng-Tunjang/1116137635203194>

+6011-1441 3778

FB: <https://www.facebook.com/nasipakya/>

### RESTORAN DAPUR GERABAK

(Local Cuisine)  
No 1309, Bengkel Jalan Lunas  
Lot, Jalan Kampung Baru  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Manager**  
Tel: +6017-485 0296  
+6017-597 4779  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/category/Diner/Dapur-Gerabak-1844258232356675/>

### PASEMBOR KODIANG

(Local Cuisine)  
Jalan Selasih 2a/1, Taman Selasih,  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Nur Aini**  
Tel: +6012-510 1490  
+6017-485 0296  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Pasembor-Kodiang-Taman-Selasih/213725891975676>

## PASSES TO THE PASARS

Markets are the commercial hearts of communities, and no less so in the 'pasars' around Kulim. There are two basic types, Pasar Malam are night variety markets from evening to around elevenish PM, and Pasar Tani are agricultural or farmers' markets usually early mornings till afternoon, each on different days for different places. So check the listings and make sure you pass through and enjoy our vibrant pasars.



### PASAR MALAM

**KELANG LAMA**  
Jalan Kelang Lama  
6.00pm - 9.00pm  
Thursday & Sunday

**TAMAN SELASIH**  
5.00pm - 10.30pm  
Tuesday  
Jalan Selasih

**TAMAN TIRAM**  
4.00pm - 12.00am  
Monday  
Taman Tiram

**PEKAN JUNJONG**  
Kampung Baru Junjong  
5.00pm - 10.00pm  
Friday

### PASAR TANI

**PASAR TANI KEKAL FAMA KULIM**  
Taman Cendana  
7.00am - 5pm - Daily

# COMPANY LISTING

## HASANI TRAVEL AGENT

Lot GK2, Ground Floor  
Landmark Central Shopping Center  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman.  
Tel: +604-491 3811  
+604-495 2811  
Website: <http://www.hasani.com.my/>

## KULIM FIRST TRAVEL AND TOURS

11, Lorong Kemuning 1, Taman Kemuning, 09000 Kulim  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Mr Choong**  
Tel: +6012-433 7911  
+604-491 1888  
Website: <http://www.kulimfirst.com/>

## SEAGULL TOURS AND SERVICES (M) SDN BHD

5, A ked Seri Harmoni, Jalan Asaad,  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Tan Lay Sooi**  
Tel: +604-490 5333  
Website: <https://www.mdex.my/mdex/general/CompanyInfo?cpnID=20>

## ONE 2 GO TRAVEL AND TOURS

No. 1633, Tingkat 1  
Jalan Junjung, Ayer Merah  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-472 5587  
Email: [one2gotravel@yahoo.com](mailto:one2gotravel@yahoo.com)  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/one2gotravel/>

## SELUANG TRAVEL AND TOURS

No. 4A, Batu 3½, Jalan Serdang  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-490 1492  
+6019-445 3503  
+6012-438 3182  
Email: [seluangtravel@yahoo.com](mailto:seluangtravel@yahoo.com)  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/seluangtravel/>

## TREE TOP WALK SUNGAI SEDIM

Kampung Sedim, 09700 Karangan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Siti Rohaida**  
Tel: +604-490 1588  
+6012-310 1945  
Email: [hello@treetopwalk.com.my](mailto:hello@treetopwalk.com.my)  
Website: <http://treetopwalk.com.my/>  
FB: <http://treetopwalk.com.my/index.php>

## LADANG RUSA KG DUSUN

172, Kampung Simpang Tiga Keladi,  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Zuliadi**  
Tel: +6013-224 9173  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Ladang-Rusa-Kampung-Dusun-Kulim/522748321543436>

## TAMAN BURUNG

60, Jalan Tunku Bendahara  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-332 6467  
+6014-632 9985  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Taman-Burung-Kulim-GTB/277591319097121>





Hotel Seri Malaysia, Kulim

# Accommodation

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

Accommodation in Kulim is more diverse and welcoming than one may think, ranging from established hotel chains to budget local inns to friendly village homestays. Just take your pick and pick your days.

## HOTELS

### **HOTEL SERI MALAYSIA**

Taman Tasik Putra  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Siti Khadijah  
Tel: +6013 4473530 / 604  
4909898  
Email: rsvn.klm@serimalaysia.com.my  
Website: serimalaysia.com.my

### **FULLER HOTEL**

50 Kota Kenari  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Siti Mariam  
Tel: +6019 4161968  
+604 492 7999  
Email: kulim@fuller.com.my  
Website: fuller.com.my/kulim/

### **URBAN INN**

925 - 926, Jalan Lembah Impiana 5,  
Taman Lembah Impiana 3  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Mr. Kelvin Teng  
General Manager  
Tel: +604-491 1776  
+6012-457 0307  
+6012-418 0307  
Email: infokulim@urbaninn.com.my  
Website: urbaninn.com.my

### **WF HOTEL**

933, Jalan Lembah Impiana 5,  
Taman Lembah Impiana  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-490 3550  
+6011-5917 0092

### **OYASUMI HOTEL**

Oyasumi Hotel, 8, Lorong 1 Taman  
Seri Akasia  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Iffil Mia  
Tel: +6019-889 6627  
+6013-810 0733  
Email: oyasumihotel@gmail.com  
Website: www.oyasumihotel.com

### **Z INN HOTEL**

771, Lorong Bukit Kulim 4/7 Taman  
Kemuning  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Ong Lok Yin  
Tel: +604-485 6921  
+6016 6428975  
Email: zinhotekulim@gmail.com  
Website: www.zinhotel.com.my/

## HOMESTAYS

### **D'AMAN HOMESTAY**

Taman Desa Aman, Padang Serai  
09410 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Zul Abu Bakar  
Tel: +6019-473 5354  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Daman-HomestayTaman-Desa-Aman-KulimKedah-2123685341248934/>

### **TAMAN NILAM BAIDURI HOMESTAY**

374, Lorong Nilam 1/3  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Syuk  
Tel: +6016-468 8535  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Taman-Nilam-Baiduri/208799232472501>

### **ANJUNG HOMESTAY**

28, Lorong Bangau 2 Taman Tunku  
Putra  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Yaakob Mat Isa  
Tel: +6013-423 0645

### **BANTAL SUTERA INN**

365-366, Lorong Jati 1/1 Taman Jati  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-472 5474

### **UMMI NASARUDDIN HOMESTAY**

12, Taman Sri Tanjung Jalan Kulim  
– Junjung  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Haji Nasaruddin  
Tel: +6016-496 1080  
Umi Rahimah

Tel: +6016-960 9015

FB: [https://www.facebook.com/profile.php?id=100008389261508&hc\\_location=ufi](https://www.facebook.com/profile.php?id=100008389261508&hc_location=ufi)

### **BANGLO HOMESTAY**

09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Farhan  
Tel: +6018-940 6713

### **DARUL HANNAN HOMESTAY**

230, Jalan Haruan 5, Taman Haruan,  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Rizal  
Tel: +6012-530 6543  
+6012-539 7317  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/darulhananhomestaykulimkedah/>

### **ASZKIE KG SELAWANG HOMESTAY**

Kampung Selarong Labu Besar,  
Kulim Besar  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Kie  
Tel: +6019-556 5654  
+6011-1482 0152  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Homestay-AszKie-1201678523346917/>

### **HOMESTAY KULIM HI-TECH**

Contact Person:  
Faizul  
Tel: +6017-562 0543

### **INAP D'MERAWAN**

77, Jalan Merawan 2 Taman  
Merawan  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-431 1113

# EMERGENCIES



## HOSPITAL

### KULIM HOSPITAL

Lebuh Hi-Tech Taman Perindustrian  
Taman Kulim Hi-tech  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-427 2733

## CLINIC

### KLINIK KESIHATAN KULIM

Jalan Hospital Lama  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-490 5533

## FIRE AND RESCUE STATIONS

### KULIM FIRE AND RESCUE STATION

Jalan Tunku Asa'ad,  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-490 4444

### KULIM HI-TECH FIRE AND RESCUE STATION

Jalan Mahang  
Kampung Kelang Lama  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604 403 4444

### POLICE STATION

### KULIM DISTRICT POLICE HEADQUARTERS

Kampung Ayer Merah  
09000 Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-490 6222





WELCOME TO  
*Kubang Pasu*

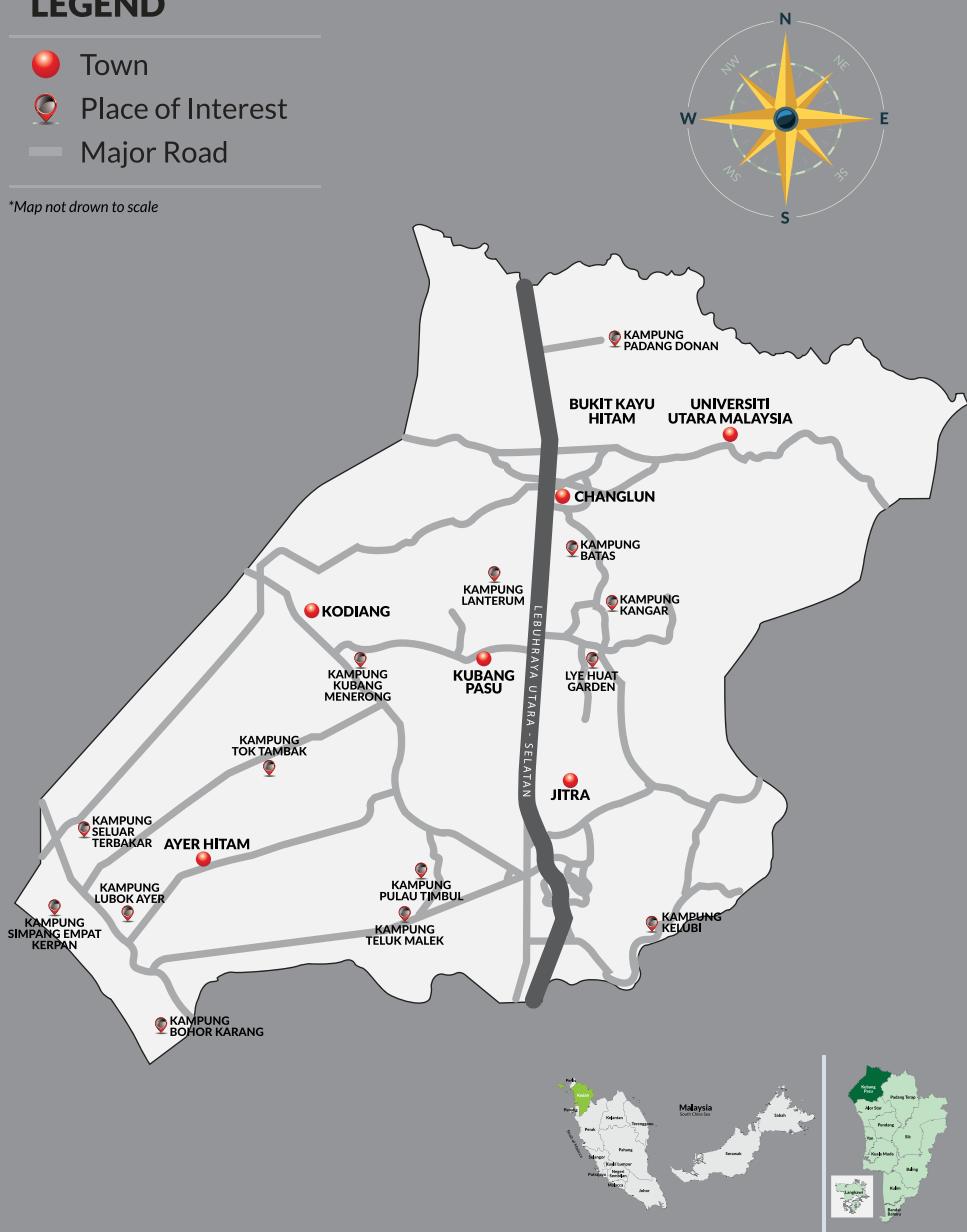
Kedah's northern-most district, Kubang Pasu offers a host of offerings from nature and adventure to lifestyle and leisure. There's also education, having the premier Universiti Utara Malaysia at Sintok, plus attractions in heritage and agriculture. Although located in Kedah's upper north, Kubang Pasu is in fact quite accessible as the state's main airport at Kepala Batas is at the district's southern border and close to its biggest town, Jitra.

# MAP OF KUBANG PASU

## LEGEND

- Town
- Place of Interest
- Major Road

\*Map not drawn to scale



# Kubang Pasu

## ATTRACTIOnS

### BANDAR DARULAMAN LAKE PARK



Tasik Bandar Darulaman is a popular urban park with a scenic lake in Jitra, and a nice place for all sorts of family-friendly activities including jogging, cycling, fish-feeding, buggy-riding plus local eateries and more.

### BLACK FOREST GOLF AND COUNTRY CLUB



Taking a play on the place name Bukit Kayu Hitam, meaning Black Wood Forest, this international golf resort offers both challenging and pleasurable golfing that is open to all visitors, with full clubhouse facilities amidst green undulating rainforest and plantation lands.

### DARULAMAN GOLF AND COUNTRY CLUB

Billed as "A Place for Everyone", this resort club not only has an 18-hole golf course but also golfing range, swimming pool, sports courts, gym, hotel and chalets readily accessible in Jitra.



## GUA KERBAU (BUFFALO CAVE)

An ancient tale of a monstrous mythical creature Sang Kelembai turning a buffalo into a giant hill gave this cave its name, and indeed Kodiang area's limestone formations date back almost 300 million years ago, filling the cave with interesting shapes as a backdrop of history here - from Neolithic settlements to Kedah troop preparations against Siamese attack.



## BUKIT WANG RECREATIONAL FOREST

A literal translation of Rimba Rekreasi Bukit Wang is 'Money Hill' Recreational Forest but like most pristine jungle river nature areas like this one in Jitra, money can't buy the peaceful and self-sustaining natural environment with gushing waterfalls, clean long river pools and rockfaces, making it a popular bathing, picnic and outdoor spot.

## MAKAM TUNKU ANUM (TUNKU ANUM ROYAL TOMB)

For the tomb of a King, Makam Tunku Anum is modest but historic and it reminds of the years 1839 to 1854 when Kubang Pasu was a small independent state ruled by Tunku Anum himself after being bequeathed with the land, following his efforts and success in getting Kedah released from Siamese occupation.



## MAKAM PUTERI LINDUNGAN BULAN (PRINCESS LINDUNGAN BULAN TOMB)

A pretty mausoleum, Makam Puteri Lindungan Bulan or Tomb of the Moon-Protected Princess holds the story of a beautiful and special white-blooded Princess of Kedah, of whom to avoid marriage to a foreign king who wanted a white-blooded queen her father the Sultan hid her in a place so impenetrable that even the moonlight would not shine on it when the foreign army invaded and so failed to find her.

## BUKIT KAYU HITAM DUTY-FREE COMPLEX

This shopping complex at Kedah's Bukit Kayu Hitam border town with Thailand can put you in shop-till-you-drop mode with its duty-free offerings, but do note that you need to leave Malaysia for a period of time and return here to enjoy the bargains.



## MARDI FRUIT RESEARCH CENTRE



A premier fruit growing research centre run by the Malaysian Agricultural Research & Development Institute, it is also popularly known as MARDI Sintok located at Bukit Tangga, where visitors are welcomed to learn about and taste various high quality fruits when in season.

## WAT BOONYARAM BUDDHIST TEMPLE

Also locally known as Wat Siam as it is a Siamese Buddhist temple, this colourful wat (temple) at Padang Sera is largely of traditional Thai-style architecture and shows the multi-religious harmony of Kubang Pasu and Kedah as a whole.



## 3S BATIK VILLAGE JITRA



Batik traditional hand-drawn design fabrics are well-loved across the Malay Archipelago, and Kedah has its very own batik atelier in 3S Batik Village in Jitra, where besides a large variety of ready products customers can also draw their own batik or have custom-made products as well.

# FOOD TRAIL

## RESTORAN TOK KERAMAT

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Restoran Tok Keramat  
Kg Tok Keramat  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-917 4988  
<https://www.facebook.com/restorantokkeramat/>

## RESTORAN DUSUN PERMAI

(Serving Local Cuisine)  
Darulaman Height  
(Jalan Tanah Merah)  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Restoran-Dusun-Permai/242927259>  
908746?rf=1830344163740651

## PORT BIKE

(Serving Western Cuisine)  
Bersebelahan Pusat Rawatan  
Mahsuri Tanah Merah  
Bandar Darul Aman  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-744 1499  
<https://www.facebook.com/Port-Bike-1708386169242730/>

## MIX LEGACY CAFÉ

(Serving Multi Cuisine)  
Berhadapan Masjid Tanjung Pauh  
Bandar Darulaman Jaya  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-976 7699  
<https://www.facebook.com/mixlegacycafe/>

## QIMIE PLACE

(Serving Western Cuisine)  
Qimie's Place, Jalan Hutan  
Kampung, Sebelan Caltex,  
Alor Setar 05300  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-430 5918  
<https://www.facebook.com/Qimies-Place-2009096129335852/>

## MEDAN SELERA

TAMAN MAHSURI  
(Foodcourt)  
Taman Mahsuri, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman

## RESTORAN BUNGA NAGA ATAS BUKIT

(Serving Local Cuisine)  
Lot 1076, Kampung Lubuk Batu  
Jalan Wang Tepus  
Bandar Darulaman  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-707 3150  
+6012-428 0150  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Restoran-Bunga-Naga-Atas-Bukit-Jitra/308476635887247>

## RESTORAN HJ GHANI PASEMBOR

(Serving Local Cuisine)  
Kampung Tokong, 06100 Kodiang  
Kedah Darul Aman

## HAJI JOHARI CENDOL PULUT

(Serving Local Cuisine)  
Km 17.3, Lebuhraya Utara Selatan  
Pekan, Napoh, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-916 2559  
<https://www.facebook.com/restorancendolpuluthajijohari/>

## PAK NAN KARI KEPALA IKAN

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Kampung Tokong, 06100 Kodiang,  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-3816 4045

## RESTORAN WADI SINAI

(Serving Multi Cuisine)  
49 Gf, College Height Commercial  
Square (5.89 Km) 06000 Jitra Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-300 2234  
<https://www.facebook.com/restorenwadisainai>

## ROSLI BIHUN SUP

(Serving Noodles & Thai Cuisine)  
Jalan Sungai Korok – Jitra Kampung  
Tok Kesop, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-481 4428  
+6011-3323 6092  
<https://www.facebook.com/roslibihunsupjitra/>

# PASSES TO THE PASARS

Markets are the commercial hearts of communities, and no less so in the 'pasars' around Kubang Pasu. There are two basic types, Pasar Malam are night variety markets from evening to around elevenish PM, and Pasar Tani are agricultural or farmers' markets usually early mornings till afternoon, each on different days for different places. So check the listings and make sure you pass through and enjoy our vibrant pasars.



## NIGHT MARKETS

### TAMAN SURIA

4pm - 10.30pm - Monday,  
Wednesday & Saturday

### BANDAR DARULAMAN

4pm - 10.30pm - Thursday

### JITRA

Kampung Pantai Halban  
5pm - 10pm - Saturday

### PEKAN JITRA 2

4pm - 10.30pm - Sunday

### TAMAN SRI AMAN

Jalan Ilmu  
4pm - 10.30pm - Saturday



## COMPANY LISTINGS

### URUTAN TRADISIONAL (TRADITIONAL MASSAGE)

No 131,Jalan Murni7  
Taman Sri Murni, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Jamaliah Abdullah*  
Tel: +6012-534 4001  
<https://www.facebook.com/Sentuhan-Klasik-Tradisi-Pusat-Uruton-Tradisional-Dan-Post-Natal-426773394176664/>

### BATIK VILLAGE

3S Batik Village,  
Lot 5, Jalan Istana, Lubuk Kawah  
Bandar Darul Aman  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Syed Mahmud*  
Tel: +6016-221 4676  
<https://www.facebook.com/3SBatikVillage/>

### ONE STOP PHYSIOTHERAPY 1

Bangunan Stesen Bas Changlun  
Contact Person:  
*Siti Hajar Mohd Dzohir*  
Tel: +6012-413 7401  
<https://www.facebook.com/onestopphysiochanglun/>

### GALERI KELULUT BUKIT WANG (BUKIT WANG BIOASLI) (STINGLESS BEE HONEY)

Bukit Wang Bioasli  
Km28,Kg.Padang Panjang  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Izhar Johari*  
Tel: +6012-424 6235  
<https://www.facebook.com/izhar.johari>

### MADU PULUT (HONEY)

Contact Person: *Asali Mehat*  
Tel: +6011-3519 369

### QURBA FOOD MANUFACTURING

SDN.BHD No. 67, Iks Keda Napoh  
Kedah, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Asiah Man*  
Tel: +6012-408 7244

### LADANG BUAH TIN (FIG PLANTATION)

Changlun  
Contact Person: *Izham Darus*  
Facebook : *Izham Darus*

### BAHULU SALWA (TRADITIONAL SNACKS)

309, Tingkat Bawah  
Jalan Jalai Jaya 1/6/1  
Taman Jalai Jaya  
06200 Kepala Batas  
Contact Person: *Zuhra*  
Tel: +6019-493 4192  
<https://www.facebook.com/Ismazuha-Baulu-Salwa-tm-1451260181854292/>

### BENGKEL PASU SERAMIK (CERAMIC WORKSHOP)

Kg. Padang Halban  
06010 Changlun, Kedah  
Person: *Sofea Seramik*  
Tel: +6017-517 2187  
<https://www.facebook.com/sofeaseramik/>

### KOLAM SPIRULINA LADANG ORGANIK (ORGANIC FARM)

Kg. Padang Panjang  
Jalan Bukit Wang  
06000 Jitra, Kampung Lubok Ipoh  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Dxn Tel: +604-916 1288



BDB Hotel, Jitra

# Accommodation

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

Accommodation in Kubang Pasu is more diverse and welcoming than one may think, ranging from established hotel chains to budget local inns to friendly village homestays. Just take your pick and pick your days.

## HOTELS

### URBAN INN

188, 2, Pekan Jitra 3, Pekan Jitra  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-916 2979  
+604-916 2969  
Email: [infojitra@urbaninn.com.my](mailto:infojitra@urbaninn.com.my)

### C HOTEL

Pekan Jitra 2, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Kim Lin Teng*  
Tel: +604-917 6288

### HOTEL BUSTANI

Jalan Jitra Changlun, Kubang Pasu  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-338 9640  
+604-917 7777  
Email: [reservation@bustanihotel.com](mailto:reservation@bustanihotel.com)  
Website: <http://www.bustanihotel.com/>  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/bustanihotel>

### BDB HOTEL SDN BHD

Darulaman Suites, Lot 888, Bandar Darulaman, 06007 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604 - 917 2008  
+604 - 917 2668  
Email: [darulamangolf@bdb.com.my](mailto:darulamangolf@bdb.com.my)  
Website: [www.darulamangolf.bdb.com.my](http://www.darulamangolf.bdb.com.my)  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/darulamangolf>

### HOTEL DARULAMAN

Bandar Darulaman, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-917 8080  
+604-918 3868  
+6011-5661 1016  
Email: [hoteldarulaman@yahoo.com](mailto:hoteldarulaman@yahoo.com)  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/hdcoophotel/>

### HOSBA VALLEY RESORT SDN BHD

Felda Guar Napai, Jalan K101 Off Jalan Guar Napai, 06010 Changlun  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-916 1977

### TERatak MALINJA

Kg Cherok Latah Mk Wang Tepus  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-540 6119  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Teratak-Malinja-520774905097911/>

### GM HOTEL

No. 22, 23, 24 Taman Teja  
Lebuhraya Changlun  
Bukit Kayu Hitam  
06010 Changlun, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Mohd Rodhi*  
Tel: +604-924 9776

### T HOTEL

No.1A, Pekan Lama, Changlun  
06010 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9248 888  
Email: [changlun\\_frontcounter@thotel.com.my](mailto:changlun_frontcounter@thotel.com.my)  
Website: <http://thotel.com.my/thotel.com.my>

### EDC UUM HOTEL

EDC UUM Universiti Utara Malaysia  
06010 Sintok, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-928 8888  
Email: [reservation.edc@gmail.com](mailto:reservation.edc@gmail.com)  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/edcuum/>

### BIG ORANGE HOTEL

Pekan Jitra 3, Pekan Jitra  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Padi Emas Management*  
Tel: +604-917 7775  
Email: [mailorangejitra@gmail.com](mailto:mailorangejitra@gmail.com)  
Website: <http://www.bigorangehotel.com.my/index.php>  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/BigOrangeJitra/>

## RESORTS & CHALETS

### SERAMBI PELANGI CHALET

Batu 13, Jalan Sintok  
06010 Changlun, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6014-927 2055  
Email: [serambipelangichalet@gmail.com](mailto:serambipelangichalet@gmail.com)  
Website: <https://www.serambipelangichalet.com/en-us>  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/serambipelangichalet/>

### HOSBA VALLEY RESORT SDN BHD

Felda Guar Napai, Jalan K101 Off Jalan Guar Napai, 06010 Changlun  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-916 1977

### TERatak MALINJA

Kg Cherok Latah Mk Wang Tepus  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-540 6119  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Teratak-Malinja-520774905097911/>

### CHANGLUN CHALET

Lot 61, Kampung Lembah Palas  
Changlun, 06010 Changlun  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-488 8561  
Email: [changlun\\_chalet@yahoo.com](mailto:changlun_chalet@yahoo.com)  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/changlunchalett/>

## HOMESTAYS

### HOMESTAY PULAU PISANG

Kampung Pulau Pisang, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Norhiza Abdul Ghani*  
Tel: +6013-456 4520  
Email: [bananastrand57@gmail.com](mailto:bananastrand57@gmail.com)  
Website: <https://pisangisland.blogspot.com/>  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Homestay-Mada-Pulau-Pisang-Kedah-Malaysia-149171665122134/>

### HOMESTAY KAMPUNG JERUJU

Mada F II, Jerlun, Kedah  
06150 Ayer Hitam  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-794 0263

### D'NYIOR JITRA HOMESTAY

178 Taman Sri Nyior  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Norlisah Samsuri  
Tel: +6012-556 8390  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Norlisahsamsuri178/>

### D'KAMPUNG HOMESTAY

Masjid Kampung Ketoii  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-558 7656  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/D-Kampung-Homestay-Jitra-1340352472715597/>

### CER'MAI HOMESTAY

No. 349, Taman Cermai  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-417 3363  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/jitrahouse/>

### MY MAHERAN HOMESTAY

No. 963, Jalan 30, Taman Tengku Maheran, Bandar Darul Aman  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-506 0167  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/MyMaheranHomestayDjitra/>

# EMERGENCIES

## HOSPITAL

### JITRA HOSPITAL

Jalan Changlun, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9174333

## POLICE STATIONS

### KUBANG PASU DISTRICT POLICE HEADQUARTERS

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalan Changlun, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +04-9172222

### JITRA POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Changlun  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +04-9172222

### CHANGLUN POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Changlun  
06010 Changlun  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9241222

### KODIANG POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Kodiang  
06100 Kodiang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9253222

### BUKIT KAYU HITAM POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Bukit Kayu Hitam  
06050 Bukit Kayu Hitam  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9222230

## POLICE LODGES

### TUNJANG POLICE LODGES

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Jitra, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9291293

### SUNGAI KOROK POLICE LODGES

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Sungai Korok  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7940337

### WANG TEPUS POLICE LODGES

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Wang Tepus  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9171245

### GUAR NAPAI POLICE LODGES

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Guar Napai  
06010 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9171245

### PADANG SERA POLICE LODGES

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Guar Napai  
06100 Kodiang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9252954

### MEGAT DEWA POLICE LODGES

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanraya Kerpan  
06010 Kodiang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-9252222

## CLINICS

### KLINIK REMEDIC JITRA

No 6, Kompleks Perniagaan 2  
Pekan Jitra, 06000 Jitra  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-917 1888

### KLINIK KESIHATAN JITRA

Pekan Jitra 3, Pekan Jitrah  
06000 Jitrah, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-917 1355

### KLINIK DR. NORIAH

43, Jalan Kepala Batas  
06000 Kompleks Jitra  
Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-917 8029

### POLIKLINIK KELUARGA JITRA

4, Taman Seri Cempaka  
Bandar Darulaman Jaya  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tele: +604-919 0264

### KLINIK AVICENNA

No. 4A, Bandar Darulaman Jaya  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-917 6003

### KLINIK KESIHATAN BANAI

Kampung Kepala Batu  
06000 Jitra, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-917 1382



WELCOME TO

# Baling

Nature & Legends  
Just a Fang's Throw Away

Baling has many natural and other attractions but it is also famous for its name, as "Baling" means 'to throw' in Malay. It comes from the ancient legend of Kedah's Raja Bersiong or the vampire-like Fanged King, who used to suck human blood and was toppled in a revolt. He twisted off his fangs and threw them away and they landed allegedly in the area of Siong (meaning 'fangs') in Baling district. Real or not, come to Baling to discover legends and nature.

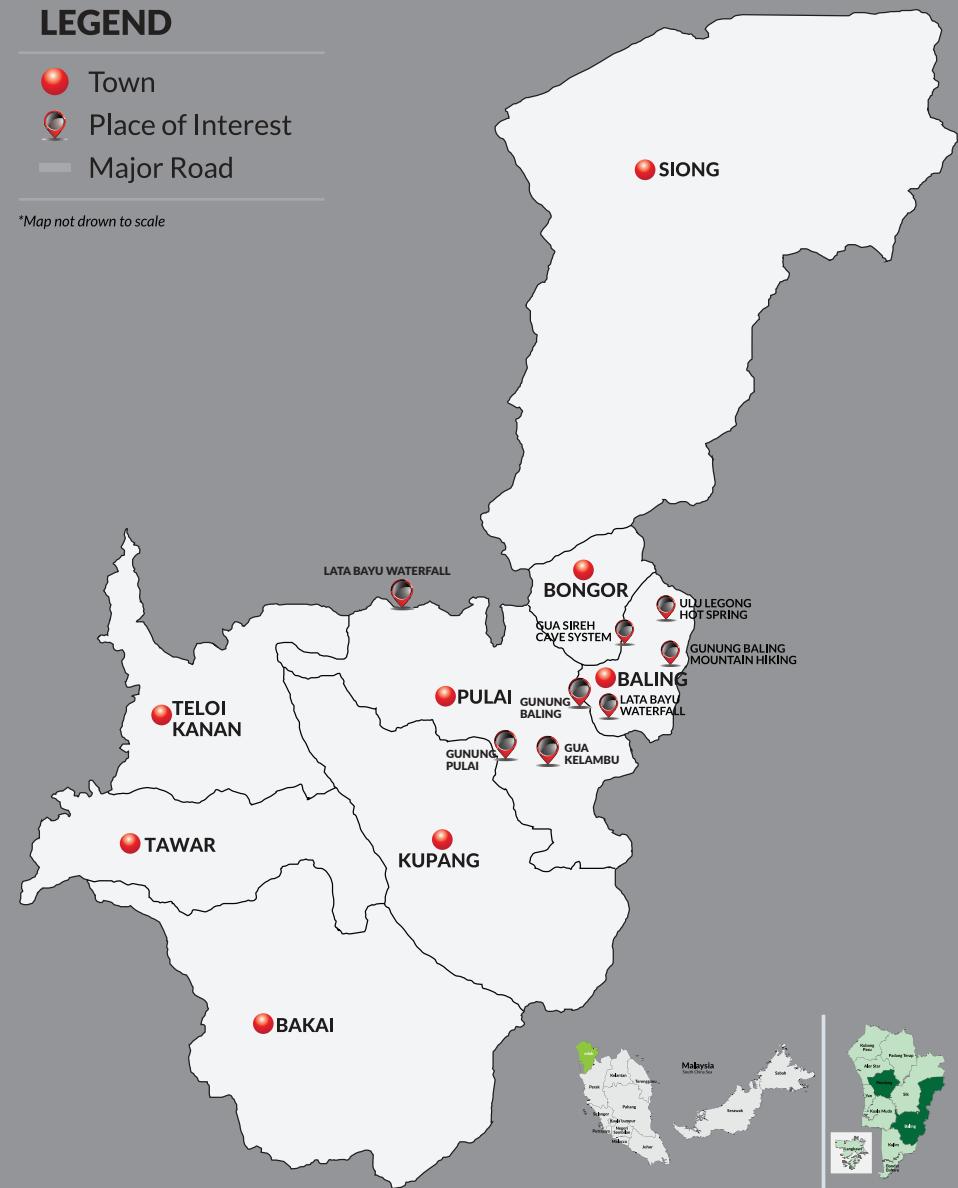
Photo by Jihao Tan on Unsplash

## MAP OF BALING

### LEGEND

- Town
- Place of Interest
- Major Road

\*Map not drawn to scale

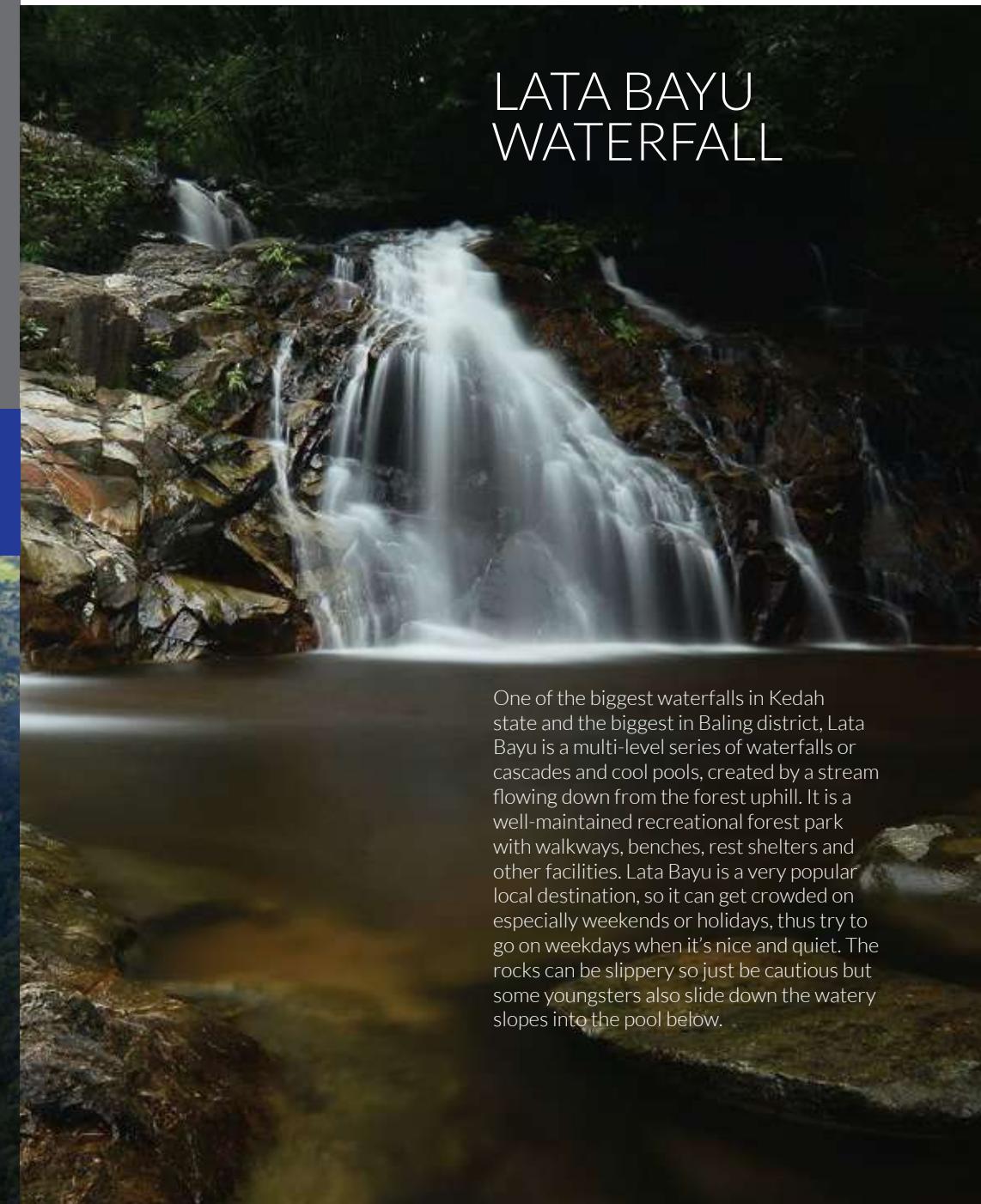


# Baling Attractions

## GUNUNG PULAI - GUA KELAMBU CAVE



Baling district is blessed with at least 16 caves, especially around Pulai mountain. Some of these are world-class unique, and are a magnet for adventure-seekers especially spelunkers. One of them is the once-secret Gua Kelambu (meaning 'mosquito net'), of which legend has it was an ancient mystical palace. Kelambu cave has formations that look like elephants, a turtle and a giant frog which were said to have been cursed into stone by the mythical giant Sang Kelembai. Check out the echo sounds in this cave as well.



LATA BAYU  
WATERFALL

One of the biggest waterfalls in Kedah state and the biggest in Baling district, Lata Bayu is a multi-level series of waterfalls or cascades and cool pools, created by a stream flowing down from the forest uphill. It is a well-maintained recreational forest park with walkways, benches, rest shelters and other facilities. Lata Bayu is a very popular local destination, so it can get crowded on especially weekends or holidays, thus try to go on weekdays when it's nice and quiet. The rocks can be slippery so just be cautious but some youngsters also slide down the watery slopes into the pool below.

# GUNUNG BALING MOUNTAIN HIKING

Just enough for a little day adventure, Gunung Baling, a modest mountain of about 500m height is located only 3km from Baling town. The hike up is straightforward with a fairly well-developed trail from car park to peak, having just a few challenging rocky sections that glitter crystal-like in the sunshine. Indeed interesting pinnacle rock

formations greet climbers and reaching the peak rewards you with 360° unobstructed surrounding views. Many hikers climb up Gunung Baling in the wee hours to catch the spectacular sunrise. The view of neighbouring Gunung Pulai from here is equally stupendous.



*Photo by Jihao Tan on Unsplash*

# ULU LEGONG HOT SPRING

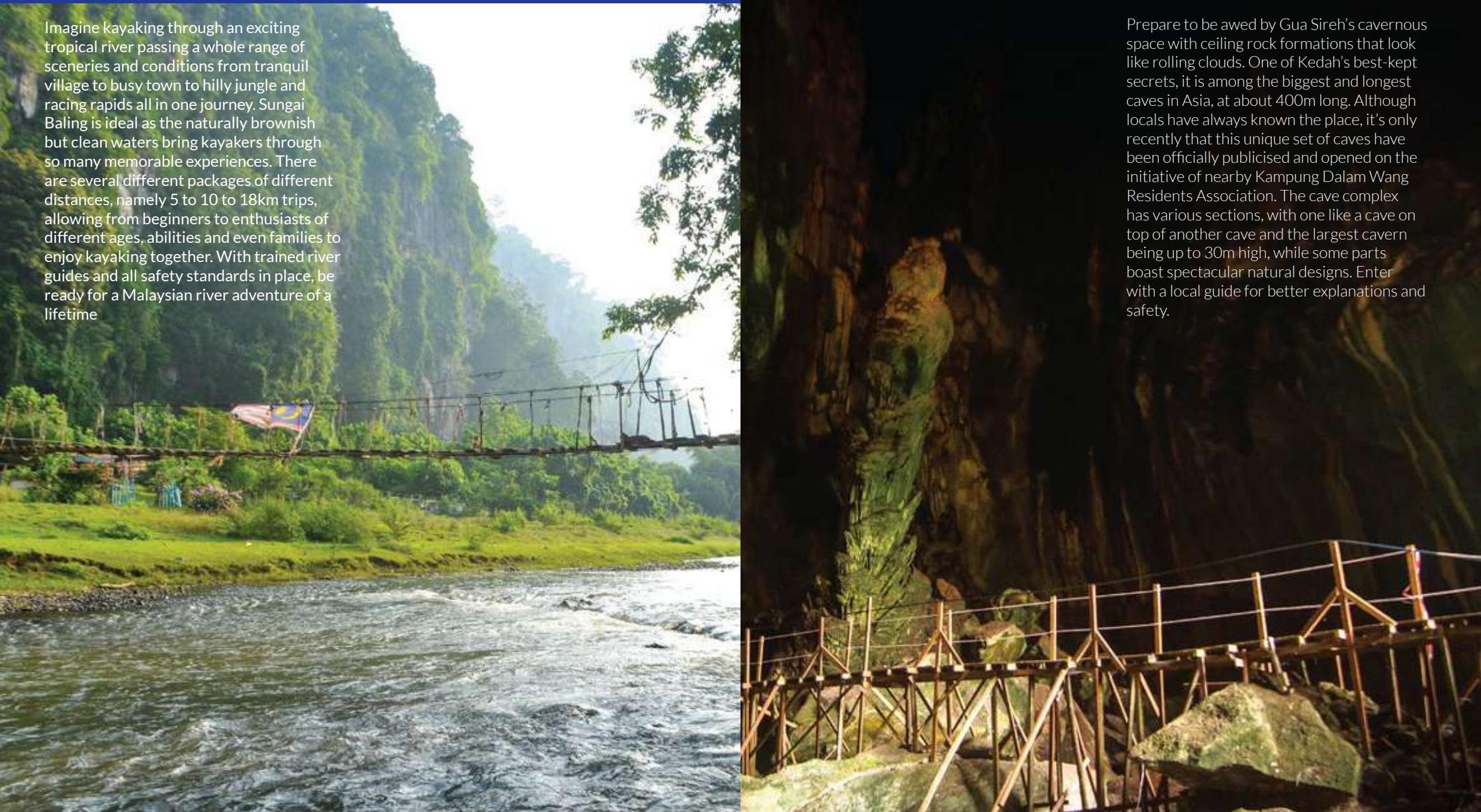
A great place to relax and soak in the therapeutic natural hot spring waters, whether day or night as it is open 24 hours. Indeed this is one of the most popular attractions not just in Baling but in Kedah as well. Various tiled pools amidst a landscaped garden setting offer differing water temperatures from warm to hot to nearly scalding, so be careful and don't just jump in. There are visitors even well past

midnight and in the wee morning hours, which in a way makes sense as daytime is hot anyway but it may be fairly crowded on weekends. Amenities are well-developed with even camping ground, chalets and seminar facilities available, plus eateries. There are more homestay accommodation and village activities nearby in the Ulu Legong area.



## BALING RIVER KAYAKING

Imagine kayaking through an exciting tropical river passing a whole range of sceneries and conditions from tranquil village to busy town to hilly jungle and racing rapids all in one journey. Sungai Baling is ideal as the naturally brownish but clean waters bring kayakers through so many memorable experiences. There are several different packages of different distances, namely 5 to 10 to 18km trips, allowing from beginners to enthusiasts of different ages, abilities and even families to enjoy kayaking together. With trained river guides and all safety standards in place, be ready for a Malaysian river adventure of a lifetime



## GUA SIREH CAVE SYSTEM

Prepare to be awed by Gua Sireh's cavernous space with ceiling rock formations that look like rolling clouds. One of Kedah's best-kept secrets, it is among the biggest and longest caves in Asia, at about 400m long. Although locals have always known the place, it's only recently that this unique set of caves have been officially publicised and opened on the initiative of nearby Kampung Dalam Wang Residents Association. The cave complex has various sections, with one like a cave on top of another cave and the largest cavern being up to 30m high, while some parts boast spectacular natural designs. Enter with a local guide for better explanations and safety.

## FOOD TRAIL

### TIP TOP CORNER

*(Local Cuisine)*  
Bukit Puyuh  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-471 7670  
Operation Hours: 6am - 12pm  
Closed on Tuesday  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Roti-Canai-Tip-Top-Corner/1053495211352459>

### AD NANI IKAN BAKAR

*(Serving Malay Cuisine)*  
Jalan Baling, Kroh  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-545 4975  
+6019-464 9472  
Operation Hours: 10am - 4pm  
Closed on Friday  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Ad-Nani-Ikan-Bakar-Baling/439820912734708>

### WARUNG MAT CENDOL PULUT

*(Local Cuisine)*  
Kampung Bukit Terabak  
09200 Kupang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Operation Hours: 11am - 5pm  
Closed on Friday  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Warung-Mat-Cendol-Pulut-Baling-Kedah/1286279471518310>

### MAMA AMERICANO WESTERN FOOD

*(Serving Western Cuisine)*  
Kampung Bukit Terabak  
09200 Kupang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-527 7500  
Operation Hours: 5pm - 12am  
Closed on Monday  
<https://www.facebook.com/MAMAAmericanoWesternFoodOfficial/>

### RESTORAN NASI KANDAR KETAPANG

*(Local Cuisine)*  
962, Jalan Badlishah, Baling  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Operation Hours: 6am - 11pm  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Nasi-Kandar-Pokok-Ketapang-Baling/924710731017956>

### TAMAN AWAM BALING

*(Local Cuisine)*  
Ground Floor, No 19, Jalan Badlishah, 09100 Baling  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Operation Hours: 11am - 11pm

### MEDAN MAKANAN TITIAN ILHAM

*(Serving Malay Cuisine)*  
Medan Titian Ilham, Pekan 09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Medan-Titian-Ilham-Pekan-Baling/137786110224019>

### WARUNG MAT NOI ROTI BAKAR - BALING ROUTE 67

*(Local Cuisine)*  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-483 3217  
Operation Hours: 7.30am - 12.30pm  
Closed on Thursday  
<https://www.facebook.com/Route67WarungMatNoi/>

### MILAN ROTI CANAI SARANG BURONG BALING

*(Local Cuisine)*  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-1055 0534  
Operation Hours: 7am - 12pm  
Closed on Sunday  
<https://www.facebook.com/milanroticanaisarangburong/>

### NASI AYAM PAYUNG BESAR

*(Serving Chicken Rice)*  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-473 1105  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Abang-Li-Nasi-Ayam-Payung-Besar-Baling/177253005759878>

### KEDAI MAKAN POKOK BULUH

*(Serving Malay Cuisine)*  
K15, Jalan Kampung Sungai Limau, Batu 42  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Operation Hours: 9am - 2pm  
Closed on Friday  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Restoran-Pokok-Buluh-Bt-42-Baling/167918940073048?nr>

### HASHIM IKAN BAKAR KUALA KETIL

*(Local Cuisine)*  
1,Taman Kuala Ketil  
09300 Kuala Ketil  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-433 3532  
<https://b-m.facebook.com/profile.php?id=210477129098302>

### RIMBA CAFÉ KUALA KEDUA

*(Local Cuisine)*  
K702, 09100 Baling, Kedah  
Tel: +6013-505 4994  
<https://www.facebook.com/RimbaCafeKualaKedua/>

## PASSES TO THE PASARS

Markets are the commercial hearts of communities, and no less so in the 'pasars' around Baling. There are two basic types, Pasar Malam are night variety markets from evening to around elevenish PM, and Pasar Tani are agricultural or farmers' markets usually early mornings till afternoon, each on different days for different places. So check the listings and make sure you pass through and enjoy our vibrant pasars.



## FARMERS MARKET

### JALAN BADLISHAH

8am - 1pm - Wednesday

### KUALA KETIL MARKET

Susur orkid

6am - 12pm - Daily

### BALING WET MARKET

7am - 12pm - daily



## COMPANY LISTINGS

### PERSATUAN KUMPULAN USAHANITA FATHONAH

Contact Person:  
**Nurul Fatin Syuhada Mohd Ridzuan**  
Tel: +6019-529 8105  
<https://www.facebook.com/Persatuan-Kumpulan-Usahanita-Fathonah-Daerah-Baling-234984533694197/>

### PERSATUAN KUMPULAN USAHANITA FATHONAH

Contact Person: **Muhammad Ameer Sazwan Mohd Ridzuan**  
Tel: +6011-1459 7473  
<https://www.facebook.com/Persatuan-Kumpulan-Usahanita-Fathonah-Daerah-Baling-234984533694197/>

### PERSATUAN KUMPULAN USAHANITA FATHONAH

Contact Person:  
**Nurul Dini Fadlin Alias**  
Tel: +60137049034  
<https://www.facebook.com/Persatuan-Kumpulan-Usahanita-Fathonah-Daerah-Baling-234984533694197/>

### UNISHAM

Contact Person: **Syed Noor Yusoufuddin Syed Noor Affendi**  
Tel: +604-415 5501  
<http://unishams.edu.my/portal/>

UNISHAM Contact Person:

**Adie Effendi Zulkifli**  
Tel: +604-415 5501  
**Anwar Fadhlil Johari**  
Tel: +604-4155501  
**Jannah Mat Zubir**  
Tel: +604-4155501  
<http://unishams.edu.my/portal/>

### PERSATUAN PENDUDUK KAMPUNG DALAM WANG

Contact Person: **Mohd Hassan Aziz**  
Tel: +6019-3972045  
<https://www.facebook.com/persatuan.dalamwang.9>

### KEDA DAERAH BALING

Contact Person: **Mohd Asri Yaakub, Siti Nur Fitrah Abd Malik**  
Tel: +6013-6676240

### KEDA DAERAH BALING

Contact Person: **Aminah Isa**  
Tel: +6019-4628462

### PENGERUSI KRT

Contact Person: **Hj. Md Khairi Junus**  
Tel: +6019-4300754

### TIMBALAN PENGERUSI KRT

Contact Person: **Gulam Rasul Ismail**  
Tel: +6019-4453539

### AJK KRT

Contact Person:  
**Mohd Amirol Solihin Suhaidi**  
Tel: +6019-5402794

### LADANG KELULUT DESA LESTARI ULU LEGONG, DUSUN TOK WAK DESA SENTOSA, ULU LEGONG

Contact Person: **Md Akhir Ismail**  
Tel: +6019-5088258  
<https://www.facebook.com/Ladang-Kelulut-Desa-Lestari-Ulu-Legong-Baling-Kedah-Malaysia-1902789583321074/>

### BALING MOUNTAIN GARDEN VILLAGE

Contact Person:  
**Muhammad Syahir Harun**  
Tel: +6019-313670  
<https://www.facebook.com/bmgardenvillage>



Ulu Legong Hotspring

# Accommodation

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

Accommodation in Baling may not be so numerous but what it lacks in numbers it makes up in coziness. From small friendly hotels to family-run chalets and a little more, all nice to relax in after activities galore.

## HOTELS

### SERI BALING INN

Jalan Pahlawan, 08000 Sungai Petani, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-470 2336  
+6019-470 7117  
<http://mdbalingtourism.gov.my/srbinn/>

### VILLAGE HOTEL

Kampung Batu, 09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-529 9688  
<https://www.facebook.com/Village-Budget-Hotel-695378487139268/>

### BAYU HOTEL BALING

Wisma Ramli , Lot 18, Jalan Pulai Kampung Pokok Sena, 09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-470 0969  
+6017-422 9001  
<https://bayuhotel.business.site/>

### RIVERVIEW HOTEL BALING

30, Jalan Badlishah,  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-508 6893  
<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Riverview-Hotel/219095708173891?nr>

Baling Mountain Garden Village  
Jalan Mahmud, 09100 Baling,  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-422-9001  
<https://www.bmgardenvillage.com/>

### RUMAH REHAT MAJLIS

DAERAH BALING  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-470 6636  
<http://www.mdbaling.gov.my/ms/pelawat/penginapan>

## HOMESTAYS

### AHSANA HOMESTAY

Kampung Temusu, Pulai  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-5867 5183/  
+604-470 1085  
<https://ahsanahomestay.blogspot.com/>

### HOMESTAY DESA LESTARI

ULU LEGONG  
Desa Lestari Ulu Legong  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-508 8258  
<https://www.facebook.com/PaklongMohdAkhirlasmail/>

### QISTINA HOMESTAY

Berhampiran Sekolah Agama  
Yayasan Khairiah , Kampung Pisang  
09200 Kupang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-458 5673  
[http://www.homestaymalaysia.com.my/homestay\\_1/qistina-homestay\\_i183](http://www.homestaymalaysia.com.my/homestay_1/qistina-homestay_i183)

### D'SERA HOMESTAY

Jalan Sera, Pulai  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-480 5081  
<https://www.mudah.my/Homestay-D+Sera-24820218.htm>

### DANGAU RIMBA HOMESTAY

Kampung Sera Mukim Pulai  
09200 Kupang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6016-4115489

### FATIN HOMESTAY BALING

Kampung Pokok Setol  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-540-5223  
<https://www.facebook.com/Fatin-Homestay-Baling-1582599338696696/>

### MR HOMESTAY

Lot 8665, Kampung Teduh  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-530 9193  
<https://mrhomestaybalingkedah.blogspot.com/>

### GREEN HOMESTAY

Kampung Surau  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-421 2929  
<https://www.facebook.com/homestaycgnasir/>

### BALING MOUNTAIN GARDEN VILLAGE

Baling, 09100 Baling  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
**Muhammad Syahir Harun**  
Tel: +6019-313670  
+6017-422 9001  
+60 11-5629 9923  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/bmgardenvillage>  
Website: <https://www.bmgardenvillage.com/>

### ULU LEGONG HOT SPRING

Kampung Keda Ulu Legong  
09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-571 1024  
+604-473 1024  
Website: <http://www.mdbalingtourism.gov.my/>  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/prapulmdb/>

# EMERGENCIES

## POLICE STATIONS

### BALING DISTRICT POLICE HEADQUARTERS

Polis Diraja Malaysia Jalan Mahmud, 09100 Baling Kedah Darul Aman.  
Tel: +604-470 1222

### BALING POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia 09100 Baling Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-470 1222

### TANJUNG PARI POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia Tanjung Pari 09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-370 2718

### KUPANG POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia Kupang, 09200 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-476 6222

### TAWAR POLICE STATION

Polis Diraja Malaysia Jalanraya Tawar, 09310 Kuala Ketil Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-476 6221

## POLICE LODGES

### KAMPONG LALANG POLICE LODGE

Polis Diraja Malaysia Kampong Lalang, 09100 Baling Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-473 2605

### PARIT PANJANG POLICE LODGE

Polis Diraja Malaysia Parit Panjang, 09120 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-479 1572

### KEJAI POLICE LODGE

Polis Diraja Malaysia Kejai 09330 Kuala Kertil Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-470 7031

### TELOI KANAN POLICE LODGE

Polis Diraja Malaysia Jalanraya Kuala Kertil, 09300 Kuala Kertil Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-419 2988



## CLINICS

### KLINIK BALING

3, Jalan Badlishah, Baling 09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-470 1443

### KLINIK KESIHATAN KUPANG

Kupang, 09200 Baling  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-476 6355

### POLIKLINIK DR AZHAR & RAKAN-RAKAN

G11, Bangunan Pekan Baru Baling 09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-470 1966

### KLINIK FATIMAH

No. 43, Jalan Raya, Kupang 09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-476 6891

### KLINIK 1MALAYSIA TAMAN KOTA BALING JAYA

No. 10, Taman Kota Baling Jaya Batu 42, Mukim Pulai Kampung Batu 09100 Baling, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-470 8022



## WELCOME TO *Pendang*

The district of Pendang lies smack in the centre of Kedah, in between the urban conurbations of Alor Setar the state capital to its north and Sungai Petani city to its south, yet it has managed to retain its valuable age-old tranquillity, with vast tracts of green paddy fields, farms and orchards, plus its wealth of culture and nature. Its name is historic and interesting; one version says Pendang is said to come from the words "pendiat" (enclosure) and "lubang/kubang" (watering hole) that refer to olden times when Pendang was a major elephant training and breeding centre in the region. Today many names of tourist spots in Pendang with "gajah" (elephant) such as Telaga Gajah, Kg. Kubang Gajah and so on are testament to this unique heritage, complemented by the many other diverse attractions in this peaceful district.

# MAP OF PENDANG

## LEGEND

- Town
- 📍 Place of Interest
- Major Road

\*Map not drawn to scale



# Pendang ATTRACTIOnS

## PENDANG LAKE

A wide and scenic lake in Pendang town centre, Tasik Pendang is an ideal place for a jogging run, kayaking and paddle-boating as well as outdoor activities along its banks. There are hotel resorts around the lake such as Pendang Lake Resort, and fishing competitions are also periodically held.



## BAZAAR MELAYU KEMBOJA PENDANG

Locally called Pasar Kemboja (Cambodian Market) or BMK, this popular morning market comes alive every Friday as early as 6am to

12 noon or later at the open-air lot near Pendang Mini Stadium, where in the original market Cambodian Cham Malays came to trade but today it's more local farmers and hawkers selling agro-products, food, clothing and household items in a vibrant and colourful setting. The site hosts other markets on select days.



## PENDANG WATERFRONT

This new development in Pendang town brings new vibrancy to especially the waterfront area with the introduction of a child-friendly public wading pool, food court, shops and other amenities, yet still maintaining the relaxed laid-back atmosphere. The sound of children's laughter in the pool and playground, the sounds and smells of local dishes being cooked, and the sight of people enjoying Pendang Waterfront walk by the lake are part of the simple joys of life here.

## SUNGAI RAMBAI FOREST RESERVE

Located about 10km from Pendang town, Hutan Lipur Sungai Rambai is located in the vicinity of one of the village settlements of Kedah's traditional Siamese community, passing by rice fields to reach the forest reserve's river area with a series of three rocky waterfalls and also a 3km jungle track.



Literally meaning 'Great Hill Paddy Field', Bendang Bukit Raya is a famous destination to view the pretty and romantic sunsets, and while waiting if you come early there's also fish-catching in the submerged paddy fields, or if dryer activity is preferred and there's the wind, have fun with a spot of traditional 'wau' kite-flying.

## BENDANG BUKIT RAYA (SUNSET VIEW)



## BUKIT PERAK RECREATIONAL FOREST

Rimba Rekreasi Bukit Perak is one of the attractive nature destinations in Pendang as it is endowed with beautiful and preserved nature including a three-tiered waterfall with rocky outcrops, amidst a lush lowland dipterocarp forest with a myriad selection of flora and fauna species.

This recreational forest also affords various outdoor activities for visitors to indulge in such as, besides bathing and picnicking, also jungle trekking and summer camp type programmes.



## TELAGA GAJAH (ELEPHANT WELL)

This historic well ties well with the history of Pendang as an elephant taming and breeding centre in the olden days, and this is one of the places where elephants were brought together to be bathed especially those sending emissaries to Siam from Kedah, and it is believed that Telaga Gajah never runs dry even during droughts.

## WAT SIAM CHINDARAM / WAT THANARA

Believed to be the oldest Siamese Buddhist wat or temple in Malaysia, Wat Chindaram or better known as Wat Thanara in Kampung Senara is thought to be about 200 years old i.e. from the early 19th century although the records are not precise as the local Siamese community had to be moved, for example during the Communist insurgency, and the temple was abandoned for many years before being used again in recent decades.



## TOBIAR GOLD MANGO FARM

The largest mango farm in Pendang and one of the biggest in Kedah as well, Ladang Mempelam Tobiar Gold is more than just a plain orchard but has many facilities for visitors including even to move around the grounds by tram or by bicycle, climb up the watchtower or fish in the pond, besides of course tasting juicy mangoes with option to have it with glutinous rice, and learning how to make mango jam and juice.

# FOOD TRAILS

**KAK MAH BIHUN SUP DAGING SEGEGGAM**  
Jalan Pendang-Sg Tiang  
Open 12pm-7pm

**OWN SUKAMARI NASI AYAM**  
Bersebelahan Wisma MDP  
Open 11pm-10pm

**LAKSA BERAS WARISAN**  
(*Serving Local Cuisine*)  
112, Jalan Pendang-Tanah Merah  
Kampung Banggol Besi  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-744 2060  
Operation Hours: 12.30pm-1am

**WARUNG MASURA**  
(*AIS KACANG, CUCUR*)  
Udang, Makanan Bersup)  
Open 10am-6pm

**RESTAURANT MANBAI IKAN BAKAR**  
(*Serving Specialise Fish*)  
Manbai Ikan Bakar  
19 A Taman Gemilang 2  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-465 2424  
<https://www.facebook.com/manbai-ikan-ikar-pendangsub-ang-271943099804810/>

**LAN TOMYAM DANNOK**  
Jalan Pendang - Tanah Merah  
Open 5pm-2am

**JODEKO WESTERN FOOD**  
(*Serving Western Cuisine*)  
Pendang, 06700 Pendang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Operation Hours: 7pm-2am

**PAK TAM NASI DAGING & SUP GEAR BOX HAMPAQ**  
Open 2pm - 11am

**DIANA SUP HERBA HADAPAN MASJID JAMEK ALLUTHFI HAMPAR**  
Open 12pm - 9pm

**NASI ARAB EL-HUMAIIRA (SEBELAH 99 SPEEDMART TAMAN CEMERLANG)**  
Open 1pm - 10pm

**BURGER HERO PENDANG (HADAPAN SMK PENDANG)**  
Western Cuisine  
Open 5.30pm - 11pm

**WARUNG DIN POSMEN**  
(*Serving Malay Cuisine*)

5, Jalan Sukamari, Taman Sukamari  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-209 0692  
<https://www.facebook.com/warung.dinposmen.1>

**DYANA KAFE & BAHAN BAKERI**  
27 Taman Sukamari, Jalan Sukamari  
Pendang, 06700 Pendang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 0795  
+6010-405 2848  
<https://www.facebook.com/dyana-bakery/>

**NASI DAGING SEBERANG PENDANG**  
(*Serving Malay Cuisine*)

106, Jalan Pendang-Tanah Merah  
Pendang, 06700 Pendang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-468 5612  
<https://www.facebook.com/nasidagingseberangpendang/>

**BANG E NASI DAGING PENDANG**  
(Jalan Pendang-Tanah Merah)  
Open 11pm - 5pm

**NASI GANJA**  
(*Serving Malay Cuisine*)  
Depan Sekolah Pendang  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Opening Hours: 11am - 5pm  
Closed on Friday  
Tel: +6019-959 6602

**D'ATAP NASI BULUH GULAI PANAS**  
(Jalan Pendang-Tanah Merah)  
Open 10am-7pm

**DAPOQ ANGAH BUMBUNG HIJAU KUNING NASI CAMPUR**  
(Hadapan Sk Ayer Putih)  
Open 7am-4pm

**MEDAN SELERA MALAM**  
(Hadapan Wisma Mdp Pendang)  
Open 5pm-12pm

**PAK TAM NASI KANDAR**  
(*Serving Malay Cuisine*)  
Berhampiran Tol Pendang  
06700 Pendang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-427 6092

**EJAM STATION MAKAN VENDOR RM3**  
Jalan Pendang-Tanah Merah  
Open 10.30am-6.30pm

**Bihun Sup & Nasi Daging Utara Royale Kedah**  
(Sebelah Pasaraya Ekojimat Taman Wawasan)  
Open 12pm-9pm

# COMPANY LISTING

**HARRIZZAIDI AHMAD SULIYUTI**  
Nadi Warisan  
34, Kampung Batu Menuggul  
Mukim Air Putih  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019- 519 0066

**MUHD ZIKIR DIN**  
Minyak Gamat Haji Din  
Kampung Ayer Puteh Dalam  
06700 Pendang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Perniagaan Ewamas Utara  
Tel: +6019-400 3770

**AZMI BAHAROM**  
Kelab Tomoi Raja Panah  
Pakcik Mi  
Tel: +6014-757 0763

**SERE PATPATSIKALIM**  
Kelab Tomoi Raja Panah  
Pakcik Mi  
Tel: +6014-757 0763

**DARUSALAM KAMIS**  
Kelab Tomoi Raja Panah  
Pakcik Mi  
Tel: +6014-757 0763

**MOHD FARID ISYAK**  
Kampung Kepala Parit  
Belakang Pendang Lake  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6018-942 7150

**MUHD FAIZ ZAIM ZAINAL ROSELY**  
Tomoi Raja Lebah  
Ismail  
Tel: +6011-2666 0291

**ABDUL RAHMAN MOHD WALIJAN**  
Kepala Bukit Triguna Bee Farm  
No F35, Kampung Kepala Bukit,  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 6402  
011-1961 9257

**KEPALA BUKIT TRIGONA BEE FARM**  
F35, Kampung Kepala Bukit 06700  
Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-353 6550  
+6019- 418 454

**MUHAMMAD HADRY HAFIDZ ABDUL AZID**  
(*Confirmkan Nama!!!*)  
Ecotust Agrotech  
20, Kampung Bukit Pinang  
06720 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-1127 7910

**MOHD YAZAM BASIR**  
Pejabat Perkhidmatan Veteriner  
Daerah Pendang  
Jalan Pendang-Tanah Merah  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 6402  
011-1961 9257

**MOHD SYAFNAL SABRI**  
Pendang Equestrian Centre (Pec)  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-435 4498

**MATT ZAIDI TAHIR (Mada)**  
Ladang Mempelam Tobiar Gold  
Tobiar, 06700 Pendang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-772 8255  
+6019-440 3003

**HASHIM HASSAN**  
Pendang Waterfront  
Koperasi Mdp  
Majlis Daerah Pendang  
Wisma Mdp  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 6077  
Salam  
+6013-404 4214



# Accommodation

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

Pendang Lake Resort, Pendang

Accommodation in Pendang may not be so numerous but what it lacks in numbers it makes up in coziness. From small friendly hotels to family-run chalets and a little more, all nice to relax in after activities galore.

## RESORTS & CHALETS

### PENDANG LAKE RESORT

Tasik Pendang  
019 - 409 2600  
Open 24 hours

### D JIWA HOTEL PENDANG

Pekan Pendang  
04 - 759 0513  
Open 24 hours

### PENDANG SUITE HOTEL

014 - 243 0011  
Pekan Pendang  
Open 24 hours

### CHALET D' BENDANG

Mak Teh Hampar  
012 - 532 5856  
Open 24 hour

### JASNYTA CABIN

Kg Kubang Kur  
014 - 565 3868  
Open 24 hours

## HOMESTAYS

### D'LAMAR HOMESTAY

Sg. tiang  
019 - 441 8200  
Open 24 hours

### AUTO HOMESTAY

Depan Hospital  
013 - 248 4548  
Open 24 hours

### HOMESTAY UMMI D' PENDANG

### INAB DESA MOTEL

Kubur Panjang  
012 - 464 1408  
Open 24 hours

### KHAIR HOMESTAY

Keda Lahar Tunjung  
019 - 574 9511  
Open 24 hours

### TG HOMSTAY

Jalan Pendang  
017 - 402 6405  
Open 24 HOURS

### HOMESTAY AL-HAFIZAH

Pekan Pendang  
019 - 441 2017  
Open 24 hours

### SRI TANJUNG HOMESTAY

Tanah Merah  
013 - 513 6166  
Open 24 hours

### VILLA IDAMAN

Pekan Pendang  
013 - 420 7475  
Open 24 hours

### MAWADDAH HOMESTAY

Taman Wawasan  
017 - 5439873

### IDAMAN HOMESTAY

Pekan pendang  
012 - 455 4200  
Open 24 hours

### HOMESTAY 49

Taman cemerlang  
013 - 436 6909

### AILA HOMESTAY

Pekan pendang  
013 - 406 9756

### NAZLA HOMESTAY

Depan restoran Din  
Posmen Jln Sg Tiang  
019 - 396 5297

### D'ADRIANA HOMESTAY

Hadapan hospital  
Pendang  
019 - 441 2017

### HOMESTAY MERBAH CHALET

Taman Muhibbah  
013 - 649 7911

### HOMESTAY DAHLIA

Taman DAHLIA  
019 - 480 1543  
Open 24 hours

### D' PENDANG HOMESTAY

Trm Kiara Mas  
019 - 507 1824

### EMBUN DESA HOMESTAY

Pekan pendang  
016 - 656 3475

### AJZURA GUEST HOUSE

Kg Baru  
019 - 5560 7199

### HOMESTAY PAKNGAH LAH

Kampung Kepala Bukit,  
017 - 595 6746

### SH HOMESTAY

Residensi Bidara  
013 - 422 2678

# EMERGENCIES

## PENDANG DISTRICT

### HEALTH OFFICE

168, Jln Sungai Tiang  
Kampung Tok Busah  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 1773

## CLINICS

### KLINIK KESIHATAN DAERAH PENDANG

168, Jln Sungai Tiang  
Kampung Tok Busah  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 6412  
+604-759 1773

### KLINIK DR OTHMAN

(Pendang)  
1104, Bangunan Mdp  
Jalan Market Baru  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 4050

### POLIKLINIK DR AZHAR

27 Ground Floor  
Jalan Sungai Tiang  
Lorong Pendang Square 2, Kedah,  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 3966

### KLINIK BERJAYA

77, Kampung Selarong Panjang  
06650 Simpang Empat  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-764 1467

### KLINIK KESIHATAN SUNGAI TIANG

Sungai Tiang Pendang  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 6413

### KLINIK HAJI AYAZ

7, Bangunan Orkid  
Majlis Daerah Pendang  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 3100

### KLINIK DR. JAMNUL AZHAR

(CWG. Pendang)  
2, Wisma Haji Salleh  
Darsville Park, Pendang  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 7829

### KLINIK DR OTHMAN PENDANG

Jalan Bangunan Beringin Pendang  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 0481

### TOBIAR RURAL CLINIC

Kampung Kepala Bukit  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-784 7892

### KLINIK KESIHATAN

#### KUBUR PANJANG

Kubur Panjang, 06400 Pokok Sena  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-784 6355

### PENDANG FIRE & RESCUE STATION

Jalan Pendang-Tanah Merah  
Simpang Tiga Paya Kelubi  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-734 9307  
+604-759 0199

### VOLUNTEER FIRE FORCES

Fire station in Pendang District  
8-D, Jalan Tokai, Simpang Empat  
06650 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-734 4444

### POLICE STATIONS

### POLIS DIRAJA MALAYSIA

#### DAERAH PENDANG

06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-734 9307

### BALAI POLIS KUBUR PANJANG

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-784 6222

### BALAI POLIS SUNGAI TIANG

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Felda Sungai Tiang  
06750 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-754 1255

### BALAI POLIS BUKIT JENUN

Polis Diraja Malaysia  
06720 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 6853

### TOURIST INFORMATION CENTER

### MULTAQAH AL IMAN TRAVEL SDN.BHD.

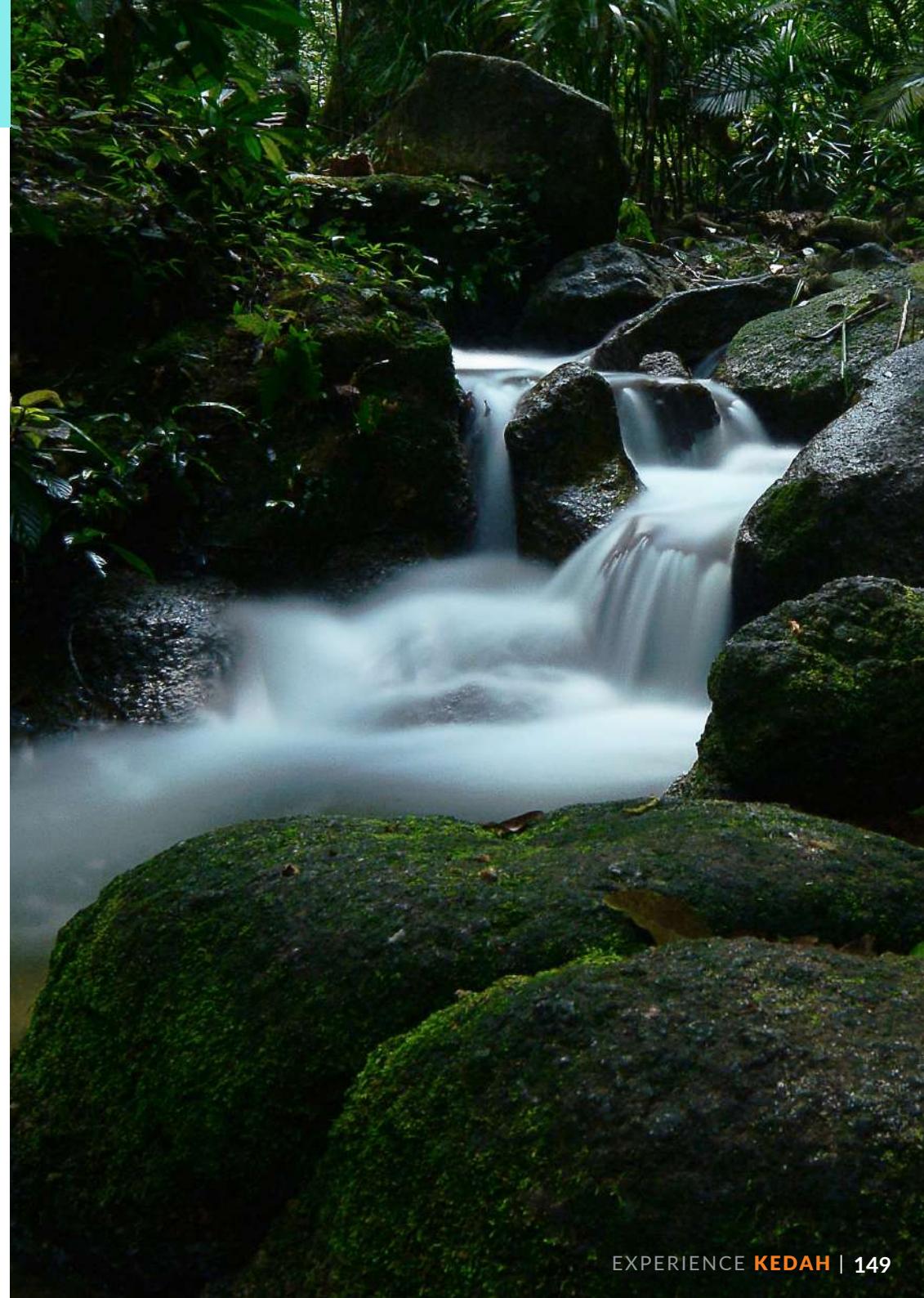
165 Tingkat Atas, Jalan Sukamari

### PEKAN PENDANG BARU

06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-759 8741  
(Muhammad Fauzli Bin Abdul Razak)

### TRAVEL WITH ABBY HASSAN

14a, Kampung Jelutong Mukim  
06700 Pendang, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-784 9248





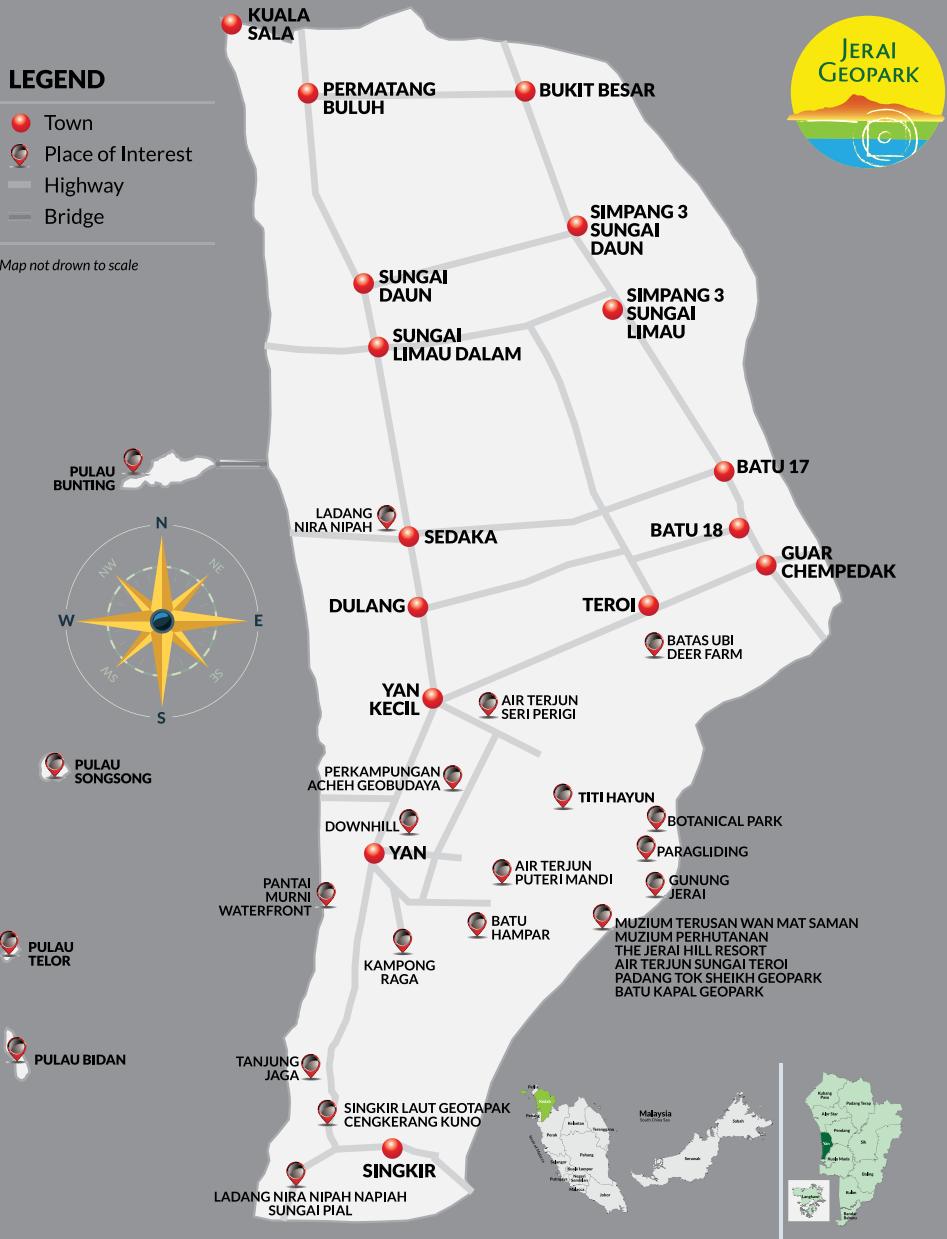
# Welcome to Yan

Find natural to cultural heritage treasures with idyllic islands and villages, waterfalls and even a mystic mountain.

Yan is a distinct district that must be visited precisely because it is off the beaten path, yet so close. Less than an hour from either Alor Setar or Sungai Petani cities and you're in a little pristine world that has everything. From coastal islands to idyllic villages, from fun waterfalls to a mysterious mountain.

Pulau Songsong is a gem among islands, while just a short ride away is Gunung Jerai the historic landmark mount of Kedah. And in between there are so many rural activities that will keep you 'relaxingly busy.'

## MAP OF YAN





# Jerai *Geopark*

## YAN ATTRACTIONS

So what's a Geopark?

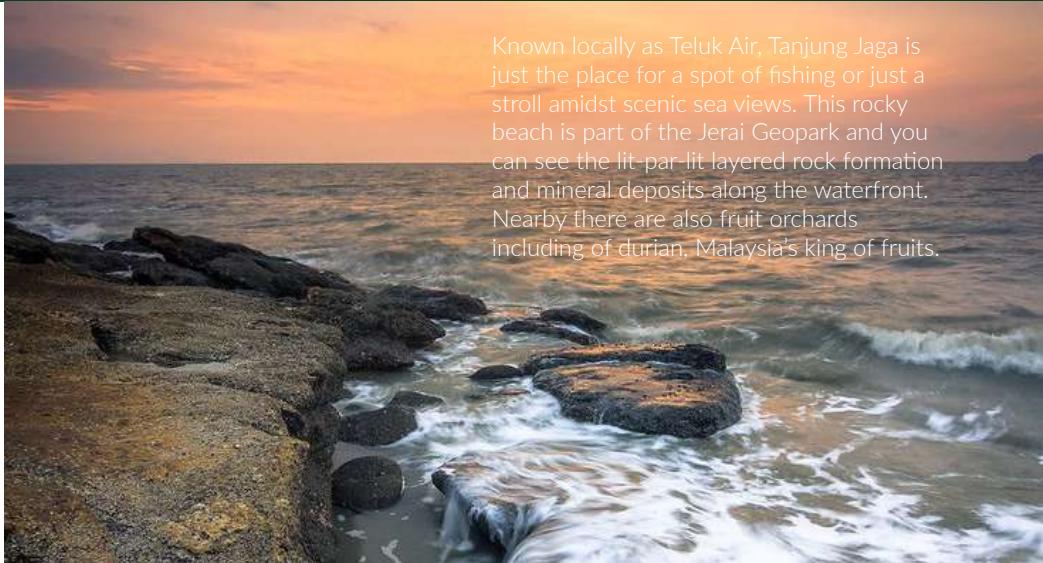
It is something that makes Yan special because Yan is one of two districts (the other is Kuala Muda) in Kedah that are part of a geological area rich in very ancient land and rock formation, namely Mount Jerai and its environs.

Jerai Geopark, covering a total area of 800 sq km, was established to preserve and create awareness of the scientific importance of the high rock geodiversity of the Jerai/Mahang formations. At its oldest, the rock age is about 550 million years old with the highest point at 1,217 metres above sea level, making Gunung Jerai a unique singular mountain and the area of very high geological and mineral heritage value.

The prehistoric Jerai granite outcropping shaped the landscape of Kedah which impressed upon the views of visitors for thousands of years. This helped the rise of the ancient Kedah civilisation, and made the area a hub of the East-West trade route since the golden age of the old Kedah Kingdom. The both geological and archaeological evidence proves the progress of iron-based industry in the area of Jerai which became the focus of trade and indeed a world source of iron from 2500 years ago.

Plus the biological diversity, the richness of flora and fauna at different altitudes from sea to clouds complements Jerai and Yan as a geopark area worth visiting. All the places of attraction found in Yan even to the islands are touched by the Geopark land/rock formation diversity - *just open your senses to find it.*

## GEOPARK TANJUNG JAGA



Known locally as Teluk Air, Tanjung Jaga is just the place for a spot of fishing or just a stroll amidst scenic sea views. This rocky beach is part of the Jerai Geopark and you can see the lit-par-lit layered rock formation and mineral deposits along the waterfront. Nearby there are also fruit orchards including durian, Malaysia's king of fruits.

## TITI HAYUN ECO-FOREST PARK

So where's the 'swaying bridge'?

For that's what "titi hayun" means in Malay, and it got its name from a hanging bridge that was built over the river in 1834. This place also features the Tangga Kenari Seribu Tahun or 1000 Years Kenari Steps, which go all the way up to Mount Jerai. Located within Gunung Jerai Forest Reserve just 3.5km from Yan town or 40-plus km from Alor Setar, this lowland dipterocarp geosite area with much flora and fauna can be explored through an 8km jungle track. Facilities include chalets, stalls, camping, picnic and outdoor activities.



## SERI PERIGI WATERFALL

Be awed by the highest waterfall in Kedah.

Seri Perigi is over 100m high with lush tropical surroundings full of flora, fauna and interesting telltale signs of past geological upheaval. Located 5km from Yan town in about 4 hectares within the Jerai Mountain Forest Reserve, there's also a 2km jungle track and the rockface area allows for some climbing-type activities for the adventurous, as well as camping.



## PUTERI MANDI WATERFALL

Would you like to meet a 'bathing princess'?

Well that's the unique name of this lovely waterfall at the foot of Mount Jerai. But you need to do a little trekking of about 3km or 45 minutes, so it's great for those who are ready for a little adventure. You'll be well rewarded when you see the high waterfall cascading over the steep hillside and into the rocky pool below. Take a dip but beware that some parts maybe deep and the waters could be a little cold. Who knows, as your senses are sharpened by the coolness, you might actually see the mystical bathing princess.



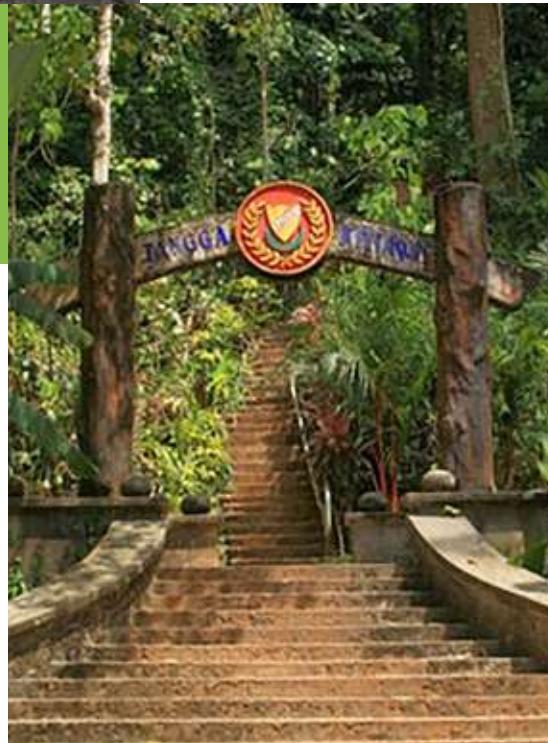
## GEOTAPAK RIMBA REKREASI SUNGAI TEROI GUNUNG JERAI



Locally known as Taman Eko Rimba Sungai Teroi, this is one of several nature parks in the Jerai Geopark area of Yan District, about 50km from Sungai Petani city. Situated on the hillsides of Mount Jerai Forest Reserve with hill dipterocarp jungle flora and fauna and passing stream rapids, this is just the place for a quiet retreat or picnic and commune with nature.

## TANGGA KENARI SERIBU TAHUN *(1000 Years Kenari Steps)*

Like a stairway to heaven, these steps form a long staircase path from Titi Hayun Eco-Forest Park for 5km all the way up to Regency Hotel Resort on Mount Jerai. There are actually 1334 steps altogether. The climb takes between 3 to 4 hours passing through various levels of dipterocarp forest and geosite environments with interesting flora and fauna. This grand open air staircase was the brainchild of Tan Sri Dato' Seri Sanusi Junid, the Menteri Besar of Kedah and works began on 28th April 1997. No large old trees were cut for its construction.



## The Islands of *Yan*

Yan district is blessed with a string of four pearls off its coast, creating a scenic panorama from the mainland and island adventure opportunities. Pulau Bunting is not open for tourism, but its bridge has a visit area with food stalls. Pulau Songsong is great for day trips, picnics, snorkeling and so on. Pulau Telor is a pass-by turtle egg-laying spot while Pulau Bidan has overnight facilities. Go for island hopping tours, which are popular.

## BIDAN ISLAND

Literally 'midwife island', Pulau Bidan is one of a string of pearl-like isles off Yan's coast, part of the area's unique geosites with prehistoric limestone mahang formation that is 480 million years old. Crinoid and possible nautiloid fossils have been unearthed here, making the island high in scientific value. Culturally, an ancient grave known as Keramat Abdul Rashid existed here, which was exhumed and moved to Yan Mosque for safeguarding in 2004. The facilities offered here also make Bidan island the one for overnight stays.



## SONGSONG ISLAND

Fancy a little tropical island escapade for a few hours of sun and surf fun?

Pulau Songsong is just the place. A 30 minute, 8km boat ride from Yan's Kuala Sungai Udang jetty takes you to a 62-acre, hill island with unique red rocks, formed from mahang formation since 450 million years ago. Indeed this area is scientifically significant as it is left over from Holocene era marine geological sea level change processes. The rocks, white sands and corals in clear waters make Songsong ideal for beach activities, snorkeling and more. With basic facilities available, group day programmes can also be catered for.



## PANTAI MURNI WATERFRONT

Cool sea breezes, island chain views, romantic sunset - what more could you want?

And it's all free just 500m from Yan town. This seafront area also has food stalls, 'wakaf' gazebos, children's playground and 'surau' prayer room. It is most popular in the evenings as you can watch the panorama of the sun going down against the silhouettes of Bidan, Telur, Songsong and Bunting islands..



## TELUR ISLAND



How can you get lost on a tiny tropical island of barely acres?

Not unless you want to lose yourself from the outside world, then this little gem is just the place. It may be small but it is an important geosite of prehistoric rock from the mahang formation of 450 million years ago. True to its name meaning 'egg', the island is known as a sea turtle egg-laying location and passing visitors will be advised on practices and measures to protect these important natural treasures.

## KAMPUNG ACHEH GEOCULTURAL VILLAGE

Acheh province in the north of Sumatra, Indonesia has a long, close history with Kedah, especially Yan district. This is witnessed in Kampung Aceh, where around 60 families of Acehnese origin reside whose ancestors came to Kedah in the 1880s. They still have their unique culture including dialect and foods such as 'Asam Sunti', vegetable 'Peli'u', 'Rendang Asam' and 'Daging Masak Nangka' dishes plus 'Kuih Jimpan' snack. The village also preserves traditional houses, historic graves and also hosts the Forestry Museum.

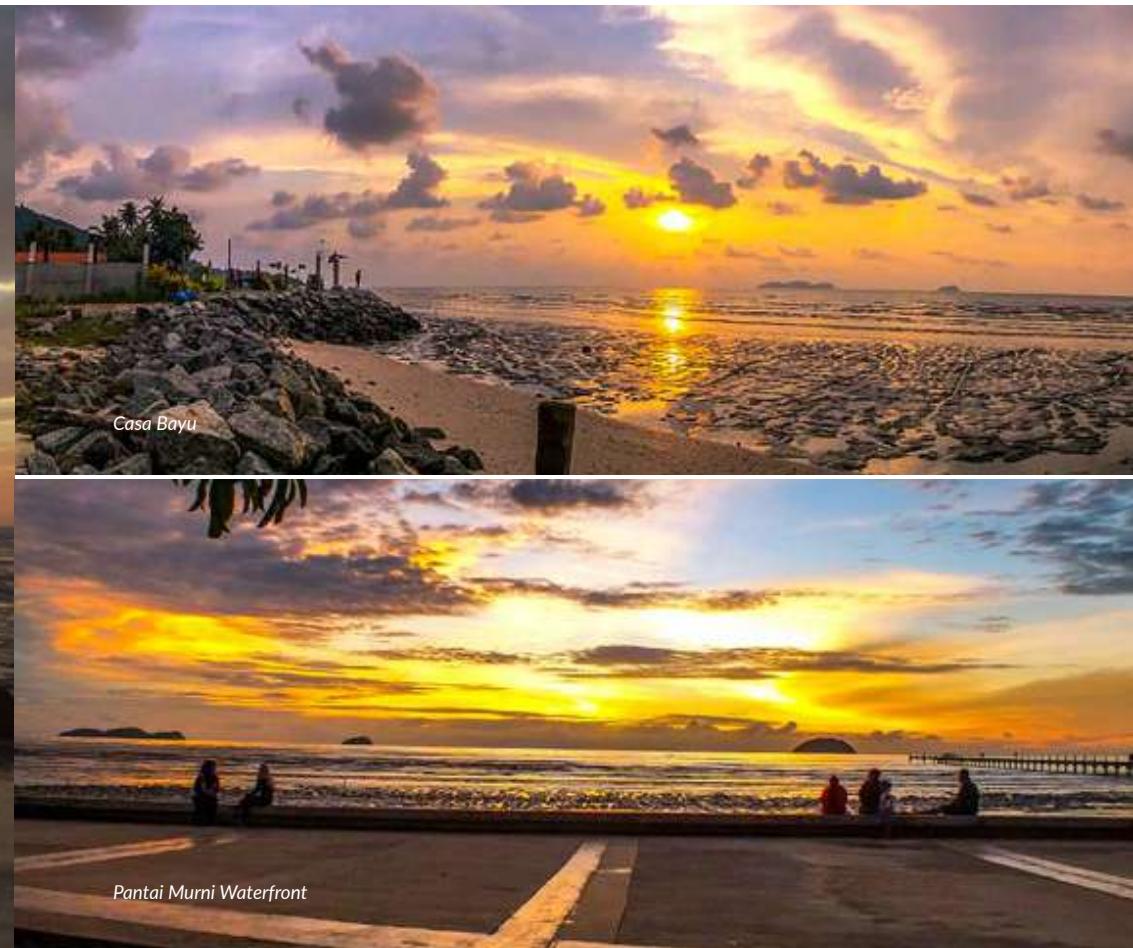




## Sea, Sunset & Soul

For those who love the sunset, especially against the sea, then Yan will fit your soul. While the whole Kedah coast faces west, Yan is where sunsets are blessed. This is precisely because of the string of islands off Yan's seafront.

Among the best places to enjoy these soulful sunsets are Pawana Jerai, Casabayu Chalet, Pantai Murni & Gunung Jerai



Casa Bayu



Gunung Jerai

# FOOD TRAILS

## KEDAI BURN

(*Western Cuisine*)  
4, Jalan Pantai Murni  
Taman Persisiran Sungai Yan  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-499 2005  
Operation Hours: 5pm-11pm  
Closed: Thursday  
<https://www.facebook.com/kedaiburn/>

## RESTORAN BERSILA

(*Local Cuisine*)  
Titi Serong  
06900 Yan Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-597 8469  
Operation Hours: 11.30am -3.00pm  
<https://www.facebook.com/RestoranBersilaGulailfikYan/>

## RESTORAN MEE UDANG

**OMBAK LARA**  
(*Local Cuisine*)  
Kg. Kuala Dulang Kechil  
06900 Yan Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-590 6304  
+6019-594 6089  
Operation Hours: 11am-8pm  
Closed: Wednesday

## PASEMBOQ SPECIAL YAN

(*Local Cuisine*)  
**MEDAN SELERA PEKAN SG YAN**  
Pekan Sungai Yan (Yan Kecil)  
06900 Yan Besar  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-454 4050  
Operation Hours: 4pm-10pm  
Closed: Friday  
<https://www.facebook.com/pasembur.special/>

## D'ANJUNG SANTAI

(*Local Cuisine*)  
**MEDAN SELERA KOPERASI GUAR CHEMPEDAK**  
313, K146, Kampung Guar Chempedak  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Operation Hours: 10am-10pm

## CUCUR UDANG ABANG LI

(*Local Breakfast*)  
Lorong Panglima ,  
Guar Chempedak,  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013 -5604253  
Operation Hours: 8am-11am

## RESTORAN CHILLY

(*Local Breakfast*)  
Batu 17,Guar Chempedak,  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Operation Hours: 8am-11am

## RESTORAN DIY GRILL

(*Western Cuisine*)  
Lot 2679, Kg Batas Ubi,Teroi  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-431 3635  
Operation Hours: 5pm-12midnight  
Friday & Saturday Only  
<https://www.facebook.com/Batas-Ubi-DEER-Farm-170640296449803/>

## LADANG NIPAH ISMAIL CHE KAQ

(*Nipa Juice & Local Cuisine*)  
JKS 6 Jalan Kuala Sedaka  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-435 5104  
Operation Hours: 11am-10.30pm  
Closed: Wednesday  
<https://www.facebook.com/ladang-nipahismailchekaq08/>

## MEE KUAH TULANG

(*Local Cuisine*)  
K1, Singkir Darat, 08100 Yan,  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-556 1802

## RESTAURANT D'NILA

(*Local Cuisine*)  
55, Jalan Yan  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-553 8398  
Operation Hours:  
10am-12 Midnight

# PASSES TO THE PASARS

Markets are the commercial hearts of communities, and no less so in the 'pasars' around Yan. There are two basic types, Pasar Malam are night variety markets from evening to around elevenish PM, and Pasar Tani are agricultural or farmers' markets usually early mornings till afternoon, each on different days for different places. So check the listings and make sure you pass through and enjoy our vibrant pasars.



## PASAR MALAM

**Bukit Besar**  
4.00pm - 10.00pm - Monday  
Jalan Baru Bukit Besar

**Sungai Limau Dalam**  
4.00pm - 10.00pm - Tuesday  
Pekan Sungai Limau Dalam

**Simpang Tiga Singkir Laut**  
4.00pm - 10.00pm - Wednesday  
Simpang Tiga Singkir

**Sungai Yan (Yan Kechil)**  
4.00pm - 10.00pm - Thursday  
Pekan Sungai Yan

**Guar Chempedak**  
4.00pm - 10.00pm - Saturday  
Pekan Guar Chempedak

## PASAR TANI

**Pasar Tani Guar Chempedak**  
8.00am - 1.00pm - Daily  
Pekan Guar Chempedak



## COMPANY LISTING

### **SEKOLAH AGAMA TAUFIQIAH AL-HALIMIAH**

(Galeri Tuan Guru Haji Yahaya Junid)  
Padang Lumut 06800 Kota Sarang  
Semut Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Mohd Syauqi Khasim  
Tel: +6019 446 6672  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/taufikiahpondokpaky/>

### **PUSAT TEKNOLOGI MEMPELAM SALA KANAN**

(Research Centre - Mango)  
06800 Kota Sarang Semut Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Manager  
Tel: +604-769 1014  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Pusat-Teknologi-Mempelam-200970173279845>

### **PERSATUAN KOMUNITI TEROI BUKIT**

(Community Service)  
No 165A Kampung Teroi Bukit Guar Chempedak 06900 Yan,  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Mohd Zamri Said  
Tel: +6017 3461492  
FB: [https://www.facebook.com/Persatuan-komuniti-TEROI-BUKIT-308372606600501/?ref=page\\_internal](https://www.facebook.com/Persatuan-komuniti-TEROI-BUKIT-308372606600501/?ref=page_internal)

### **GEOBUDAYA KAMPUNG ACHEH**

(Accommodation)  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Tuan Haji Abdul Rahman Yasin Jasmi  
Bin Gani  
Tel: +6019 474 5321  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/kemkamc/>

### **DAYSTREET EVENT MANAGEMENT**

(Downhill MTB) (Extreme Sports)  
178K, Tingkat Bawah Jalan Telok Wanjah 05100 Alor Setar Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Md Nasron Md Noor  
Tel: +6012 584 6288

### **KELAB LUNCUR UDARA JERAI**

(Paragliding)  
Pusat Internet Desa Kampung Titip Deras 08300 Guar Chempedak Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Mahadi Murad  
Tel: +6019 441 9693  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/kelabluncurudarajerai/>

### **BATAS UBI DEER FARM**

(Deer Farm & Restaurant)  
Kampung Batas Ubi  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Mazlan Jaafar  
Tel: +6012 431 3635  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Batas-Ubi-DEER-Farm-170640296449803/>

### **LADANG NIPAH ISMAIL CHE KAQ**

(Specialised in Nira Juice & Café)  
Jalan Kuala Sedaka  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Rohana Jaafar  
Tel: +6017 554 2354  
+6012 435 5104  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/ladangnipahismailchekaq08/>

### **LADANG NIPAH HANAPIAH**

(Specialised in Nira Juice) Kampung Sungai Pial 08400 Merbok  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Solihin Napiah  
Tel: +6017 533 0861  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/anakkedah30/>

### **PERSATUAN REKREASI LUAR DAERAH YAN (REKEY)**

(Outdoor Recreation Association)  
Pejabat Belia dan Sukan Daerah Yan 3A, Arked MDY, Jalan Yan 08800 Guar Chempedak  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:

Mohamad Firdaus Mohamad  
Tel: +6019 413 9986  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/rekeyyan/>

### **SEALIFE TRAVEL & TOUR**

(Specialised in Outdoor Activity)  
Lot. 1964, Jalan Yan Kampung Acheh 06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Mohd Shubni Omar  
Tel: +6011 2195 3251  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Sealife-travel-tour-sdn-bhd-386554901925004/>

### **KILANG KOPI CAP RAGA**

(Local Coffee Operator)  
Kabu 10, Sungai Limau  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Che Ahmat Abdul Bahrain Daud  
Tel: +604 447 1622  
+6012 4088325  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/kopicapraga/>

### **HAMRA UNGGUL TRAVEL & TOURS SDN BHD**

(Travel & Tour Operator)  
14 Tingkat 1 Bangunan Arkib MDY  
Sungai Limau Dalam  
06910 Sungai Limau Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Sharimah Othman  
Tel: +6017 582 6663  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/HamraUnggulTravelToursSdnBhd/>

### **PURNAMA GEMILANG ENTERPRISE**

(Travel & Tour Operator) Kaunter 5, Hentian Ekspress Guar Chempedak 08800 Gurun, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Manager

Tel: +6019 575 2815  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Purnama-Gemilang-Enterprise-992212010808714/>

### **PENGUSAHA KRAF TENGKOLOK**

(Craft, Traditional Head Gear Producer)  
Belakang Pekan, Jalan Kuala Sungai Limau Dalam, 06910 Sungai Limau Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Encik Yusoff Ishak (Cikgu Atan)  
Tel: +6019 315 8335

## COMPANY LISTING *Continues*





The Jerai Hill Resort

# Accommodation

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

Accommodation in Yan may not be so numerous but what it lacks in numbers it makes up in coziness. From small friendly hotels to family-run chalets and a little more, all nice to relax in after activities galore.

## HOTELS & MOTELS

**HOTEL JERAI CT INN**  
5 Taman Desa Murni 2  
Jalan Jenun, Guar Chempedak  
08800 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-1068 2506  
+604-468 2506  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/JeraiCtInn/>

**D'GUAR MOTEL**  
1 Taman Keranji  
Jalan Yan, Guar Chempedak  
08800 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-486 9641  
+6012- 407 2404  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/dguar.home>

## RESORTS & CHALETS

**THE JERAI HILL RESORT**  
Puncak Gunung Jerai Jalan Kaki  
Bukit, 08300 Gurun, Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-466 7 777  
+6017-435 8526  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/The-Jerai-Hill-Resort-Gunung-Jerai-540677786435488/>

**SALAK DENAI CHALET**  
Jalan Peranginan Batu Hampar  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-537 6151  
FB: [https://www.facebook.com/SALAK-DENAI-CHALET-117871971566661/?ref=page\\_internal](https://www.facebook.com/SALAK-DENAI-CHALET-117871971566661/?ref=page_internal)

**ZAMANII'S PLACE**  
Lot 5501, Jalan Pantai Murni  
Kampung Pantai Murni  
Yan Besar, 06900 Yan, Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-262 76589  
+6013-317 5175  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Zamanis-Place/473887672804448>

**KAMPUNG ACHEH MANAGEMENT CENTRE (KAMC)**  
Kampung Aceh, 06900 Yan,  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-493 4851  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Kampung-Acheh-Management-Centre-KAMC-430499223813166/>

**SHINA BEACH CHALET**  
7 - Lot 834, Ruat, Yan,  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: 019-5102592

**D'DUSUN CHALET**  
Kampung Singkir Genting,  
08100 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: 013-244 5142

**BEE GOOD ENTERPRISE**  
Ruat, Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: 017-9836940

**DANGAU SALA RESORT**  
Jalan Jemerlang  
Kampung Seberang Jaya,  
Kuala Sala, 06800 Yan,  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: 016-379 9466

**MNSHABILA ENTERPRISE**  
Tel: 0195589503

**TERRABAIT D'YAN CHALET**  
K455 Jalan Titi Hayun,  
Kampung Bukit Tumboh,  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: 013-436 0363

**CHALET DUSUN DURIYAN**  
Lot 1712, Kampung Setol,  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Phone: 02-944 18488

**CHALET DESA IMPIAN**  
Teroi Bukit, Teroi,  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: 013-500 7275

**D'YAN CHALET**  
Majlis Daerah Yan Peranginan Titi  
Hayun 06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-447 1310  
WEBSITE: <http://www.mdyan.gov.my/>

**CASABAYU CHALET**  
Persiaran Pantai Ruat  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-529 4736  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/casabayuchalet/>

**KEM KENARI NATURE PARK**  
Kampung Aceh, 06900 Yan, Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-408 8949  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Kem-Kenari-Nature-ParkYanKedah/267051613341627>

**NEO ERA CHALET**  
Jalan Titi Hayun  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-5579 607  
+6011-1084 9607  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/neoerachalet/>

**PAWANA RESORT**  
Persiaran Pantai Ruat 06900 Yan,  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-480 4799  
+6019-630 4799  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pawanaresort/>

**SAUJANA HILL RESORT**  
Kampung Singkir Genting 08300  
Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-435 0364  
+6019-504 9174  
Group Booking  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Saujana-Hill-Resort-126286907412171/>

**CHALET & RESORT AYAHANDA**  
Batu Hampar, 06900 Yan, Kedah  
Darul Aman Tel: +6012-475 0661  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/chaletayahanda/>

**D'ENN CHALET**  
Kampung Kuala Sungai Limau  
Dalam  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-511 0584

**D'STOI CHALET**  
Lot 2076 Kampung Setol 06900  
Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-442 9500  
+6019-400 2596  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/DStoiChalet/>

**CHALET RIMBUN HIJAU**  
Jalan Batu Hampar,  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-510 8191  
Group Booking  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/chaletrimbunhijau/>

**HOMESTAYS**

**HOMESTAY KAMPUNG RAGA**  
Kampung Raga  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-466 8191  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/homestaykampungraga/>

## EMERGENCIES

### KESUMA HOMESTAY

17 Taman Pantai Murni Yan  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-431 0685  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Kesuma-HomestayYan-Kedah/254557867962312>

### ARIANA HOMESTAY

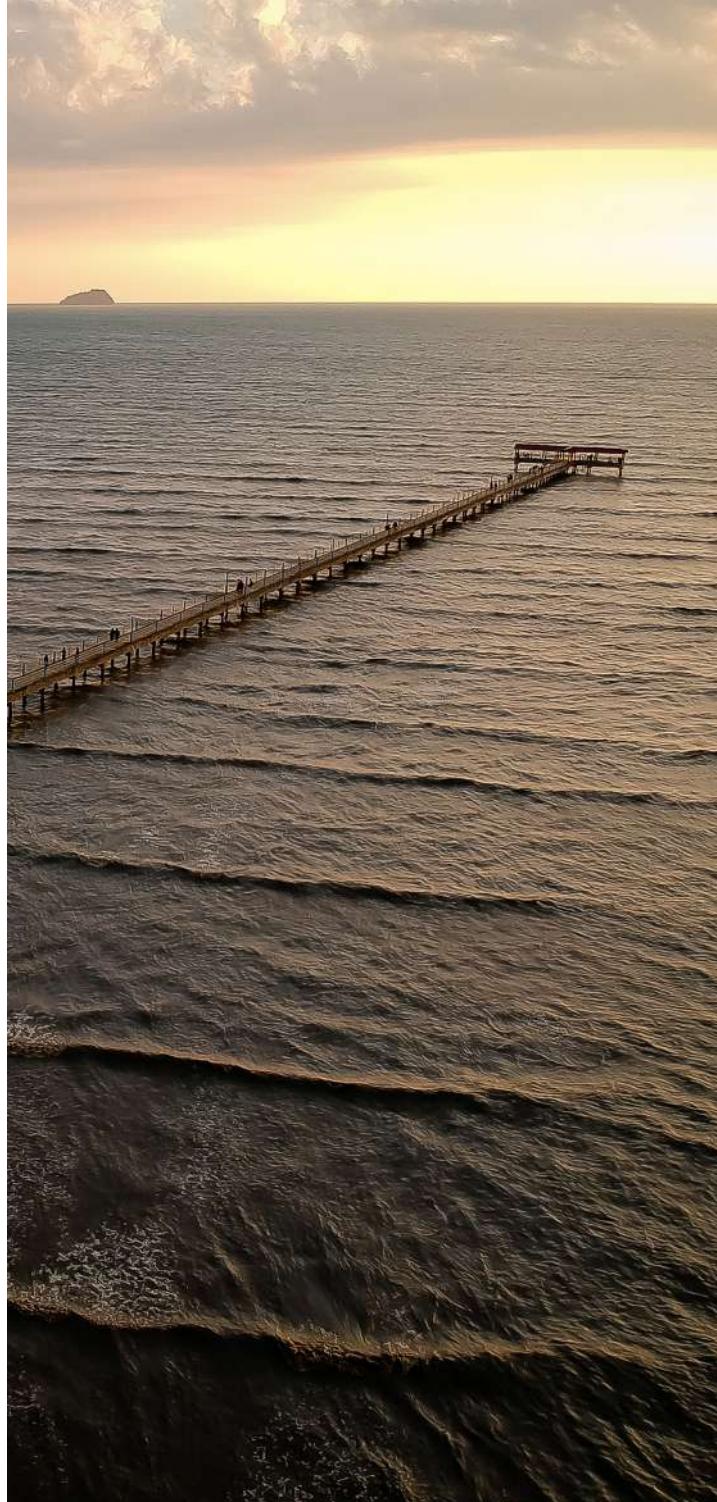
Kuala Raga, Pantai Murni 06900  
Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6014-473 7969  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Ariana-Homestay-1870540499888718/>

### ZAR PERMAI MOTEL & HOMESTAY

Kampung Ruat  
06900 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6018-399 4248  
+6014-534 5295  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/www.booking.com.my/>

### JERAI MOTEL DAN HOMESTAY

89 Batu 25, Hadapan Hospital  
Yan Kechil  
06910 Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-441 8989  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/JeraiHomestayYanKedah/>



### HOSPITAL

**YAN HOSPITAL**  
**KAMPUNG SUNGAI UDANG**  
06900 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-465 5333  
GPS : 5.820435, 100.385131

### CLINICS

**YAN HEALTH CLINIC**  
Kampung Sungai Belida  
06900 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-465 5355

**KLINIK DESA SUNGAI YAN**  
Yan Kecil  
Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-769 5570

**POLIKLINIK HARMONI**  
4A, Jalan 1, Taman Awana  
06900 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-234 1541  
9Aam - 10pm/CUTI SABTU

**KLINIK DESA KAMPUNG PAUH**  
Kampung Pauh Yan  
Yan, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-465 7422

**KLINIK DESA SIMPANG TIGA**  
Simpang Tiga Sungai Limau  
06800 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-465 7280

**KLINIK DESA SIMPANG EMPAT SEDAKA**  
Jalan Sedaka, Simpang Empat  
Dulang Kechil  
06900 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-4471260

**KLINIK DESA DULANG KECIL**  
Kampung Kuala Dulang Kechil,  
06900 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-769 5006

### KLINIK DESA

Batu 17  
Jalan Batu 17 Yan  
06900 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-465 7417

**KLINIK KESIHATAN SUNGAI LIMAU DALAM**  
Sungai Limau Dalam  
Kota Sarang Semut  
06800 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-468 6444

### FIRE AND RESCUE STATIONS

**GUAR CEMPEDAK FIRE AND RESCUE STATION**  
91, Jalan Utama Alor Setar-Sungai Petani, Kampung Guar Chempedak 08300 Gurun, Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-468 6444

**FIRE STATION AND RESCUE**  
K1, Dulang Besar  
06900 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-465 6444

### POLICE STATIONS

**POLICE HEADQUARTERS**  
Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalanrraya Yan  
06900 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-4555222

**YAN POLICE STATION**  
Kampung Sungai Raga  
06900 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-465 5222

**GUAR CEMPEDAK POLICE STATION**  
Guar Chempedak  
08300 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-468 7195

**POLICE LODGE SUNGAI LIMAU DALAM**  
Polis Diraja Malaysia  
Jalan Sg. Yan  
06910 Yan  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7691211



This peaceful district in eastern Kedah has a unique name that rhymes with but fortunately has nothing to do with the English word "sick". Instead it is said to be from the Arabic name title "Syed" or "Sheikh", which when spoken fast in local Kedah Malay dialect becomes "Sik". It honours the Arab Muslim missionaries who came to this area of Kedah many centuries ago. Today, Sik is a calm and comfy place of unhurried towns, traditional villages, agriculture and nature. Enjoy placid lakes, green hills and mountains, with great folk food and outdoor adventure.

# MAP OF SIK

## LEGEND

- Town
- 📍 Places of Interest
- Reserved Forest
- Lake
- ↔ Major Road
- ▬ Border

\*Map not drawn to scale



# Sik Attractions

## SRI LOVELY ORGANIC FARM

This popular nature reserve covers 160,000 hectares containing great biodiversity. The Empangan Muda dam is a main gateway into the Eco Park. Much research on tropical flora and fauna is also done here, for example by WWF Malaysia. Besides plants, many

species of inland insects, birds and fish are observable in jungle hiking activities. Serious visitors and researchers spend a few days in the Ulu Muda rainforest either camping or staying at Earth Lodge Ulu Muda within the vicinity.



## LATA MENGKUANG WATERFALLS



A series of pretty cascades and rocky rapids sending gushing waters interspersed with cool slow pools await you at Mengkuang waterfalls. The higher falls portion is a short trek up from the main road entrance although a trail allows a small number of cars further up. This pristine river area is great for bathing to cool off from the hot

tropical day although in the mornings the hilly waters can be chilly. Facilities are basic but that makes it all the more natural with only a pedestrian bridge that helps you cross the river.

## MILKY WAY AT TASIK BERIS



Tasik Beris has only minor light pollution, making it one of the best locations to photograph the Milky Way. If the weather is clear enough, you can also capture both the Milky Way and its reflection on the lake here.

## BERIS LAKE

A landscape of waters and hills so naturally picturesque it's hard to believe that the 115km square Tasik Beris is a man-made lake. It only existed with the completion of Beris Dam in 2004 mainly for domestic water and paddy irrigation use. But a welcome effect was this lovely lake that has become a popular destination with chalets, resorts and activities including kayaking, boating, angling, picnicking and more amidst the breezy atmosphere and lush hilly greenery. When on the lake if you're lucky you may catch a glimpse of "the monster of Beris", the mighty 'ikan toman' fish or 'giant snakehead' as it glides under the waters' surface, which can grow to a whopping 8kg.



## KEDA RESORT BENDANG MAN

One of the most tranquil and affordable resorts in the region, yet offering lots of activities amidst serene nature, with a range of accommodation from private chalet to dormitory style for groups. Camping is also available with crystal-clear stream running alongside. Popular activities include rafting/kayaking, jungle trekking, flying fox, abseiling and visit to kelulut honeybee and fruit farm. This is a well-known destination for family and group events such as reunions or motivation camps, as its location is also central to surrounding attractions such as Tasik Beris lake, Ulu Legong Hot Spring, waterfalls and more.



## EMPANGAN MUDA (MUDA DAM)

This large reservoir is the perfect place to relax amidst placid waters and green hills. A main source of domestic water use for Kedah, Muda means 'young' in Malay and the lake is less than 40km from Sik town. Visitor facilities such as proper car park, food stalls, restrooms and surau are available. The lake is also a source of freshwater fish and fishing activity is carried out. There's even a fish sales area where the freshest catch is available if you happen to be around at the right time. A boat ride with a local fisherman can also be pre-arranged.



## ULU MUDA ECO PARK

This popular nature reserve covers 160,000 hectares containing great biodiversity. The Empangan Muda dam is a main gateway into the Eco Park. Much research on tropical flora and fauna is also done here, for example by WWF Malaysia. Besides plants, many species of inland insects, birds and fish are observable in jungle hiking activities. Serious visitors and researchers spend a few days in the Ulu Muda rainforest either camping or staying at Earth Lodge Ulu Muda within the vicinity.

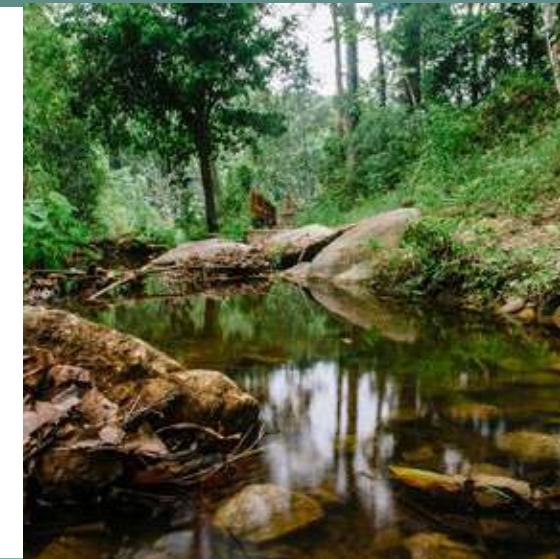
## LATA LEMBU FOREST WATERFALL



One of the fun things at this beautiful waterfall is to try and find which is the 'cow shaped rock' near the falls' base, for Lata Lembu means 'cow waterfall' in Malay. Besides frolicking in the cool gushing waters, popular activities are picnicking, camping and also jungle trekking, as the forest trail here connects to Lata Mengkuang waterfall about 5km away. This Recreational Forest is just over 15km from Sik town and best entered by 4WD vehicle. It is a preferred location for 'summer camp' programmes especially for nature education, as the area is a good example of hill dipterocarp forest with diverse flora and fauna including three species of meranti hardwood trees. There's also a challenging rockface for rock-climbing enthusiasts.

## HUJAN LEBAT FOREST WATERFALL

A recreational forest and waterfall with a very unique name, Hujan Lebat means 'heavy rain' in Malay and it's fairly obvious why it got such a moniker. For rain lovers that in itself is its attraction, so do come prepared in case the name becomes a reality while visiting. With a location relatively further from Sik town or about 30km but easily accessible on the Sik-Gulau road, its secluded location also means that you'll probably enjoy its series of serene waterfalls and pools much to yourself most of the time. To enhance your quiet commune with nature here, avail yourself to other activities in this forest reserve including jungle and river trekking as well as hill climbing.



## SUNGAI VIRAL JENERI

With a name like 'Viral', the name itself is an attraction. But indeed this beautiful section of what is actually the Muda River near Jeneri got its name from local youngsters who viralled its attractiveness on social media until the name stuck as Sungai 'Tular' or 'Viral'. This area of the river is convenient and wide enough yet fairly shallow for even children to swim, making it popular as a family destination. Natural rocky banks and little waterfall-like rapids add to the lovely environment. An interesting fact is that all facilities made available on the riverside including surah/prayer room at the time of viralling were the initiative of nearby kampung folk themselves, who are happy to share this great cooling off water haven with visitors from near and far.



## LATA EMBUN FOREST WATERFALL

Lata Embun Recreational Forest is not far from two other famous waterfalls in Sik, Lata Mengkuang and Lata Lembu. With a nice name Embun meaning 'dew drops' in Malay, it has a waterfall also with a unique informal nickname "lata Hydro" falls due to its feel like a hydroelectric dam's gushing outlet. The main part of this recreational forest is quite secluded and needs a little challenge to reach but the pristine waterfall environment is well worth the trip.

## FOOD TRAILS

### MEDAN SELERA SIK LESTARI

(Food Court)  
Majlis Daerah Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-467 6000  
Operation Hours:  
4.00 pm - 12.00 midnight

### RESTORAN UMAI KHADIJAH

(Serving Malay & Thai Cuisine)  
Batu 8  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Operation Hours:  
4.00 pm - 12.00 midnight

### WARUNG KAMPUNG

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Lot 3230, Jalan Tunku Ibrahim  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-481 9539  
Operation Hours:  
4.00 pm - 12.00 midnight

### SYED NASI AYAM KUKUS

(Serving Steamed Chicken Rice)  
Medan Selera Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-571 5001  
Operation Hours:  
4.00 pm - 12.00 midnight

### RESTORAN ISHAK

KWAY TEOW THENG  
(Serving Fried Kway Teow/  
Stir-Fried Rice Cake Strips)  
1 Bangunan Kemboja  
08200 Sik  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-529 2767  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/KoayTeow-Thng-Sik-Official-708648342634509/>

### RESTORAN ARIF

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Taman Derdap, Pekan Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-413 0720

### RESTORAN SICKENTER

(Serving Mamak Cuisine)  
Berdekatan Agro Bank Sik  
Pekan Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman

### RESTORAN REHLAH

(Serving Malay, Arabian &  
Western Cuisine)  
Kampung Charok Padang,  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-488 8216  
+6012-491 4067

### RESTORAN AL-HIJRAH

(Serving Arabian & Western Cuisine)  
Kampung Sungai Pau  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-469 2153

### RESTORAN SIDEK TOMYAM

(Serving Hot Dishes & Thai Cuisine)  
Kampung Charuk Padang  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-421 4611

### WARUNG BAKSO

(Serving Bakso)  
Kampung Teloi Tua  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-437 4375

### RESTORAN TASIK BERIS INN

(Serving Hot Dishes)  
Beris Inn  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-595 0500

### WARUNG ULU MUDA

(Serving Village Cuisine)  
Pengkalan Gubir  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-492 6003

### RESTORAN PAK JAB

(Serving Malay Cuisine & Dates)  
Pekan Batu 5  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-529 2794  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/restoranpakjab>

### NORMAH NASI LEMAK

(KEDAI BANK)  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman

### ALAN CORNER

(Serving Malay Cuisine & Hot Drinks)  
Pekan Sik, 08200 Sik  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6014-242 0069

### WARUNG CHE NAH

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Jalan Pondok, Pekan Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman

### RESTORAN PIMAS

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
No. 17, Taman Derdap, Pekan Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-403 4169

### WARUNG KAK MAH

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Pejabat KEDA, Zone IV  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman

### WARUNG RAHIM BAGERO

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-423 8783

### MELATI DUSUN

(Serving Western & Thai Cuisine)  
Kilang Ubi, Jalan Sik-Jeniang  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-474 8474  
+6012-478 8474  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/restoranmelatidusun/>

### WARUNG SARAPI

(Non-Muslim)  
(Serving Non-Halal Cuisine)  
Kilang Ubi, Jalan Sik-Jeniang  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman

### IKAN BAWAL MASAK LEMAK

(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
Pengkalan Gubir  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman

## PASSES TO THE PASARS

Markets are the commercial hearts of communities, and no less so in the 'pasars' around Sik. There are two basic types, Pasar Malam are night variety markets from evening to around elevenish PM, and Pasar Tani are agricultural or farmers' markets usually early mornings till afternoon, each on different days for different places. So check the listings and make sure you pass through and enjoy our vibrant pasars.



## NIGHT MARKETS SIK

### PEKAN SIK

Sik  
12.30pm - 6pm - Monday

### PEKAN SIK

Sik  
8am - 3pm - Tuesday

### WET MARKET

Taman Gurun Jaya  
12.30pm - 6pm - Daily

### MORNING MARKET

### PONDOK SIK

Sik  
6am - 1pm - Friday

# COMPANY LISTING

**KG TANJUNG**  
F 64 Kampung Tanjung Pekasam  
Warisan Bonde 08200 Sik, Kedah  
Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Nur Hayati  
Tel: +6013-4761219  
<https://www.facebook.com/norhayati.yatyi.77985>

**KAMPUNG KEMELOONG**  
08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Aishah Binti Lateh  
Tel: +6017-402 9437

**KG NAMEK TANDOP**  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Suhaimi Bin Hamid  
Tel: +6013 464 2722  
<https://www.facebook.com/suhaimi.miesik>

**KEDA AGROBIZ SDN BHD**  
Lot 2345, Kampung Charuk Tulang  
Jalan Gurun-Sik, Batu Lima  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-5506 2384  
<https://www.facebook.com/kedaagrobiz/>

**DEWAN PERDAGANGAN MELAYU MALAYSIA**

28, Jalan Pahlawan Taman Lagenda Indah  
08000 Sungai Petani Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Afifudin

Tel: +6012-575 8974  
<http://www.sastriahotel.com.my/>

**BANGGOL DERKAP**

3 Kg.Banggol Derdap Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Rahim  
Tel: +6011-1362 9999

**SRI LOVELY FARM**  
Lot 32, Kampung Surau Mukim Sok,  
08210 Sik Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: Zakaria Kamantasha  
Tel: +6013-464 3935  
<https://www.facebook.com/lovelyorganicfarm/>

**SRI TERNAS LAKE RESORT**

Batu 53, Kampung Ternas Tasik Beris  
Bashirun Desa Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
Afifudin

Tel: +6019-565 3945  
<https://www.facebook.com/tasikberis/>

**KG KUALA KERIK**

F 702,Kampung Kuala Kerik Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman

# LIVESTOCK & AGRICULTURE OPERATORS

## PEKAN SIK

**AHMAD ZULKIFLI ISMAIL**  
Kg. Bendang Tebal Chepir  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6010-319 6070  
**Product:** Duck, Duck Egaa and Cat Fish

**MOHAMAD ZULKIPLI MUSTAFA**

Kampung Bendang Tebal  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6013-463 0600

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**SAMSUL AMRI SAAD**

(Arena Melati Enterprise)  
37 A, Jalan Melati  
Kampung Dusun  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6012-583 7744

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**KEDA RESORT BENDANG MAN (Kelulut Valley)**

Keda Resort and Holidays Sdn Bhd  
Kg. Bendang Man  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +604-462 0369

+6011-5506 0369

+6019-936 0369

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**JENERI/ BEGIA**

**MAHADAT MAHADZIR**  
(Putus Santuari Dan Pembiaikan Landak Raya Jeneri)

Kampung Tala, Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6013-528 3358

**Product:** Malayan Porcupine

**MOHD SHAHRIL ALI**

(Bismi Cergas Enterprise)  
Kampung Kubang Litah  
Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6019-474 7331

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**HALIM ISMAIL**

(Bismi Cergas Enterprise)  
Kampung Kubang Litah  
Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6013-412 5575

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**BALACHANDRAN MUNIANDY**

Kampung Kalai, Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6017-464 3925

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

## MUHAMMAD IZHAM HUSSIN N

Kampung Kubang Litah  
Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6019-470 6773

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**YUSNITA SARI RUSLY**

(KRIS SARI ENTERPRISE)  
LOT 2771, Kampung Sungai Semiar  
Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6019-332 5653/  
+6019-321 5653

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**MAGENDRAN MUNIANDY**

Kampung Kalai, Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6012-522 4375

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**SYAFIQ ABU SEMAN**

(Asraria Sdn Bhd)  
Kampung Kubang Litah  
Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6017-456 4456

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**NORHANI SHARIFF**

Lot 2771, Kampung Sungai Semiar  
Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6013-981 8111

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**ABDUL RAVUL KS**

**ABDUL MAJEED**  
(Koperasi Melayu Pulau Pinang Berhad)

Kampung Kubang Litah  
Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +604-229 9304

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**IBRAHIM YAACOB**

(IBY Puyuh Jaya ENT.)  
TKPM Padang Ragut Sungai Setar  
Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6012-311 2012

**Product:** Chili Pepper

**EN. RUSWAN (BIO-TECH SERA)**

Kampung Kota Aur, Mukim Sok  
08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6019-480 6833

**Product:** Chicken & Quail

**EN. RUSWAN (BIO-TECH SERA)**

Kampung Landai, Belantik  
08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6012-311 2012

**Product:** Chili Pepper

**AZIZ HAT**

Kampung Keda Kota Aur  
08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel : +6014-519 8752

**Product:** Stingless Bee

**AMIRUDIN**

Kg. Pinang Belantik  
08210 Sik, Kedah  
Tel : +6013-585 0342

**Product:** Stingless Bee



# FOOD OPERATORS



## FOOD PRODUCTS PEKAN SIK

**ASIAH MUHAMAD**  
Kampung Charuk Damar  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Banana Chips*

**FATIMAH ARSHAH**  
Kampung Sik Dalam  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Bahulu, Kueh Bakar*

**HAMIDAH MAT ZAIN**  
Kampung Charuk Pelangduk  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Coconut Milk*

**MOHD ARIZUDIN MAT JIWA**  
Kampung Kuala  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Coconut Milk*

**MOHD SOBRI HUSSAIN**  
Pekan Sik, Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Local Snacks*

**MOHD SOBRI SAARI**  
1. Benkel Pekasam Ikan  
Kampung Tanjung Belit, Mukim Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-466 5338  
*Produk : Ikan Pekasam*

**MAZIDAH MAT ISA**  
Kampung Lubuk Besar, Mukim Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-595 3577  
*Produk : Banana Chips*

**SITI WAN ANUM ZAINUDDIN**  
Kampung Tanjung Belit  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Local Snacks*

**IZWANHADI MD ZUKI**  
Kampung Bendang Tebal  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : BAKERY*

**MERIAM ABD HAMID**  
Kampung Banggol Kiat  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Bakery*

**NORHAMIZAH ABU HAMID**  
Kampung Tandop  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Bakery*

**NOR HASNI AHMAD TAJUDDIN**  
Kampung Hujung Bandar  
Mukim Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-487 1882  
*Produk : BAKERY*

**NORJANNAH ABD RAHIM**  
96, Jalan Baru, Kampung Jering  
Chepir, Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : BAKERY*

**MUHAMMAD HARITH AZAHARI**  
KG BATU 8, Mukim Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-531 6451  
*Produk : Roasted Chicken & Chicken Rice*

**RAMLAH ZAINUL**  
Kampung Bendang Telingat  
Mukim Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Banana Chips*

**AISHAH LATEH**  
Kampung Kemelong, Mukim Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-402 9437  
*Produk : Dodol, Karas*

**NORMADIAH RAMLI**  
Kampung Hujung Becah, Mukim Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-530 6289  
*Produk : Dried Jelly / Maruku / Chocolate Biscuits*

**NURUL HAFIZAN ABD. RAHMAN**  
Kampung Lubuk Bedil  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Bakery*

**HAMIDAH MD. ZAIN**  
Kampung Caruk Pelanduk  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-657 9623  
*Produk : Lemang / Serunding*

**MOHD. SHAHIDI LUT**  
Kampung Hujung Bandar  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-437 2325  
*Produk : Traditional Food*

**SARIFAH MOHAMMAD JUSOH**  
MDS 67, Kampung Kuala  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-599 7108  
*KProduk : Bakery*

# FOOD OPERATORS *Continues*

**MAZIDAH MAT ISA**  
Kampung Lubuk Besar  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-565 1828  
*Produk : Local Snack*

**NORASHIDA BAHAROM**  
Kampung Tanjung Belit  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-2401 8432  
*Produk : Banana Chips / Cake*

**SITI NORIHAH HAJI SENAWI**  
Kampung Jelutong  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-565 2453  
*Produk : Mixed Coffee Powder*

## BATU LIMA/TELOI / BERIS JAYA

**MARYAM BT MAN**  
Lot 518, Persiaran 3  
Bandar baru Beris Jaya  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Maruku*

**MOHD ERZAM MOHD YUSUP**  
Kampung Batu Besar  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-383 1851  
*Produk : Frozen Food*

**NUR ZUHAIRI FAZLIN MAT AKER**  
336, Bandar baru Beris Jaya  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-548 0360  
*Produk : Herbs*

**AZAHARI HASSAN**  
503, Jalan Tangki Air  
Felda Teloi Timur  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-544 0201  
*Produk : Bakery*

**AZMIRA OTHMAN**  
Felda Teloi Timur  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-583 0669  
*Produk : Coconut Milk/ Kerisik*

**MOHD SYAHARUDIN ABU BAKAR**  
Kampung Surau, Belantik  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Ikan Pekasam*

**HAJJAH AZIZAH AWANG DOI**  
152, Persiaran 2  
Bandar baru Beris Jaya  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-527 4138 /  
+6019-592 5557  
*Produk : Traditional*

**NOOR AZAH AHMAD**  
Kampung Selamat B, Teloi Tua  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Traditional*

**NUR AMALINA ABD.RAHMAN**  
Pondok Batu Lima  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6011-449 3685  
*Produk : Bakery*

## GULAU/BELANTIK

**ABDUL RAZAK DERANI**  
Kampung Kudung, Gulau  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-468 5827  
*Produk : Local Snack*

**MAZNAH BT LATEH**  
Kampung Keda Kota Aur  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : PEKASAM IKAN & DAGING*

**MOHD BUSRI LONG**  
Kampung Belantik, Sok  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-471 7670  
*Produk : Kedai Roti Canai*

**MARIAM ABD RAZAK**  
Kampung Belantik  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Frozen Food*

**NOR SHARIHANI IBRAHIM**  
Kampung Charok Tenang  
Mukim Sik  
08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-593 8381  
*Produk : Local Herbs & Shrimp Pastes*

**ROSIAH IBRAHIM @ AHMAD**  
Kampung Belantik, Mukim Sok  
08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-419 0637  
*Produk : Bakery*

**NORANGI YAHYA**  
Kampung Beklantik Dalam Sok,  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Ikan Pekasam*

**SABARIAH WAHAB**  
Kampung Beklantik, Sok  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Local Coffee*

**SALMAH SAAD**  
Kampung Danglau, Sok  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Traditional Food*

**SITI KHADIJAH BABDUL SAMAT**  
Kampung Landai, Mukim Sik  
08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-426 9160  
*Produk : Kerisik*

**WAHIDAH AHMAD**  
Kampung Surau, Sok  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Local Snack*

**YATOM BAKAR**  
13, Perumahan Keda  
Kampung Gulau, Mukim Sik  
08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6014-303 4099  
*Produk : Coconut Milk*

**MOHD SABIAH KADIR**  
Kampung Belantik Dalam  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Local Coffee*

**MARIAM ABD RAZAK**  
Kampung Belantik  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Frozen Food*

**EXPERIENCE KEDAH | 183**

## FOOD OPERATORS *Continues*

### MOHAMAD SHAHRUL NIZAM ZUKRI

Kampung Danglau, Mukim Sok 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6017-488 6483  
*Produk : Bakery*

### YATOM BAKAR

13. Perumahan Keda Kampung Gulau 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6013-412 0199  
*Produk : Bakery*

### SALIHAH ABDUL RAHMAN

Kampung Belantik Luar, Mukim Sok 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6011-206 31372  
*Produk : Bahulu*

### RADZALI LATEH

Kampung Belantik Luar, Mukim Sok 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6019-549 6582  
*Produk : Village Coffee*

### NOR HAYATI JUSUH

Kampung Belantik Luar, Mukim Sok 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6017-434 4856  
*Produk : Ikan Pekasam*

### RAMLI LAH

Kampung Keda Kota Aur 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6013-483 3540  
*Produk : Ikan Pekasam & Coffee*

### MD. NOH LAHUMA

Kampung Keda Kota Aur 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6019-241 2843  
*Produk : Coffee & Kerisik*

### WAHIDAH AHMAD

Kampung Surau 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6013-454 2293  
*Produk : Local Snacks*

### BEGIA/JENERI

#### HANISAH ABDULLAH

Kampung Masjid, Jeneri Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6013-446 4769  
*Produk : Snacks & Traditional Cakes*

#### HAYATI HJ. HAMID

F 263, Kampung Masjid Mukim Jeneri 08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman 013-4406090  
*Produk : Maruku*

#### JAMILAH ABDUL RAHMAN

Kampung Pendang Pulut, Jeneri Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Traditional Cakes/ Local Snack*

#### NORHAYATI HUSSAIN

Kampung Pendang Pulut, Jeneri Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Snacks*

#### SITI MARIAM MOHAMAD NAWI

F 359 Kampung Tengah, Jeneri Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6019-458 4890  
*Produk : Frozen Food*

#### FATIN HAZIRAH MOHD RADZI

Kampung TengahPaya Mukim Jeneri 08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6019-250 9411  
*Produk : Bakery*

#### SALAWATI ISMAIL

LOT 2687, Jalan Pasir Putih Kampung Pendang Pulut, Jeneri Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Bakery*

#### SYAMSIAH SULAIMAN

Kampung Betong, Mukim Jeneri 08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6017-489 8827  
*Produk : Bakery*

### NOR ROBITAH MD ALI

115, Kampung Baru Cemara Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6010-795 2170  
*Produk : Roti Canai*

#### REMLAH ABDULLAH

80, Kampung Baru Cemara 08700 Jeniang Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6017-569 5604  
*Produk : Maruku*

#### LAUWIAH DAIM

Kampung Kota Bukit 08230 Jeneri Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6013-437 8013  
*Produk : Traditonal Food*

#### NAFISAH HARUN

Kampung Pokok Jerai Kampung Betong 08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6019-424 1729  
*Produk : Traditonal Food*

#### ZAHARAH MAT

Kampung Pasir Puteh 08320 Jeneri Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6011-124 0322  
*Produk : Traditonal Food*

#### ZARIDA HASAN

Kampung Gajah Puteh 08320 Jeneri Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6019-549 8594  
*Produk : Banana Chips*

#### MOHD AMIN ZAKARIYA

Kampung Simpang Tika Gajah Puteh 08700 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6017-489 4123  
*Produk : Puree Durian*

#### MUHAMMAD SYAKIR OMAR

Kampung Tok Aris, 08320 Jeneri 08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6019-419 5207  
*Produk : Bahulu*

## CRAFT OPERATORS

### SIK / PEKAN SIK

#### BADROL HISYAM BAHARUDDIN

112 Jalan Anggerik 08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6013-509 3816  
*Produk : Kayu Palet*

#### PAK LAH PDG KERAS

Kampung Padang Keras 08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
*Produk : Sarung Golok/ MataGolok*

#### PAKSU LAN (BATU 5)

Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6019-473 5570  
*Produk : Sarung Golok/ MataGolok*

### BEGIA/ JENERI

#### HAJJAH BASHAH BINTI SAIDIN

11. Kampung Kuala Ruman 08230 Jeneri Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6013-4542792  
*Produk : Bantal/Set Tilam Bayi*

### GULAU/ BELANTIK

#### ROKIAH BINTI HASSAN

Kampung Kota Aur 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman 019-494 7014  
*Produk : Penyapu*

#### MARIAM BINTI OMAR

Kampung Kota Aur 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6011-265 7124  
*Produk : Gubahan Hantaran & Kraf*

#### MOHD FESOL B. AHMAD

Kampung Belantik Dalam 08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6019-577 8824  
*Produk : Kayu Palet*



# ACCOMMODATION



Accommodation in Sik may not be so numerous but what it lacks in numbers it makes up in coziness. From small friendly hotels to family-run chalets and a little more, all nice to relax in after activities galore.

## HOTELS & MOTELS

### BERIS INN

1-15, Tasik Beris Inn, Tasik Beris, 08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Abdul Halim Ali**  
Tel: +6019-595 0500  
+60134477094  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Tasik-beris-inn-659584090848501/>

### SIK INN

Majlis Daerah Sik  
Jalan Pegawai, Pekan Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-469 4288  
+604-469 2149  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/pages/Sik-Inn/151026768303779>

## RESORTS

### HILL LAKE VIEW RESORT

Kampung Ternas, Sungai Batang Tasik Beris, 08200 Sik  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
**Mohamad Nasir Mohd Zain**  
Tel: +6013-488 2021  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/hilllakeviewresort/>

### KEDA RESORT AND HOLIDAYS SDN BHD

Kampung Bendang Man  
Kampung Bendang, 08200 Sik  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-4620 369  
+6011-550 60369  
+6019-936 0369  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Kedabendangman/>

### D' PUNCAK BERIS LAKE RESORT

Kampung Haji Rasyid  
Jalan Sik- Gulau, Tasik Beris  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Rasyid Abdullah**  
Tel: +6013-429 0084  
+6019-405 8160  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/dpuncakbrislakeresort/>

### MUDA RESORT KOTA AUR

Lembaga Kemajuan Pertanian Muda (**Mada, Ampang Jajar**)  
Pejabat Juruteknik  
Empangan Muda, Kampung Kota Aur

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-772 8255

### SERI TERNAS

**HOMESTAY AND RESORT**  
Batu 53, Kampung Ternas  
Tasik Beris, Bashirun Desa  
Tel: +6019-565 3945  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/tasikberis/>

## REST HOUSES

### RUMAH PENGINAPAN HASNI ZAKARIA

104 kg Banggol Derdap, Pekan Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
**Mohd Hasni Zakaria**  
**Nor Hayati Hussain**  
Tel: +6019-8251902  
+6019-802 3540  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Rumah-Penginapan-Mohd-Hasni-Zakaria-Homestay-824741277649245/>

### RUMAH PENGINAPAN DANGAU BONDA

Kampung Charok Kemuning Dalam  
Charok Kemuning  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
**Hj. Mansor Ismail**  
**Hjh. Hajah Iberahim**  
Tel: +6019-550 9148  
+6019-550 9148

## RAHIM HOMESTAY

Banggol Derdap, Pekan Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Abd Rahim Husain**  
Tel: +6011-362 9999  
+6012-391 1346

## HOMESTAYS

### KAK BEE HOMESTAY

Mds18, Batu Lima  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Azbi Mohd Hussin**  
Tel: +6018-400 9162

### D'IDAMAN HOMESTAY

Kampung Bendang Man  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Md. Jabar Yusuf**  
Tel: +6013-455 2389

### FAMILY HOMESTAY

Kampung Lalang Chepir  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
**Abd Rahim Mohd Noh**  
Tel: +6013-482 3175

### SHUHADA HOMESTAY

Contact Person: **Sakkeh Hj. Ismail**  
Tel: +6019-504 4381

### YATI HOMESTAY

Contact Person:  
**Muhammad Hazruddin**  
**Mohd Hasni**  
Tel: +6017-828 6961

### HOMESTAY SYIFA

Kampung Batu Lapan  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Abdul Razak Ariffin**  
Tel: +6012-442 2947  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/homestaysyifa/>

### AA HOMESTAY

Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Shukari Yaakob**  
Tel: +6012-429 6907

### HOMESTAY SERI PERANGIN

Jalan Perengin Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Che Su Yusof**  
Tel: +6013-488 2709

### HOMESTAY AN NAIM

Masjid An-Naim Kampung Namek  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Isa Ahmad**  
Tel: +6019-519 1925

## HOMESTAY KG DUSUN

Kampung Dusun Pekan Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Shamsul Amri Saad**  
Tel: +6012-583 7744

## HOMESTAY D'KAMPUNG KOLA

Kampung Kuala Pekan Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
**Mat Husin Md. Daud**  
Tel: +6013-675 4496  
+6012-455 0599  
+6012-465 0599  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Homestay-Dkg-Kola-Sik-1668612053372754/>

## JANNAH HOMESTAY

Kampung Chemara, Jeniang  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Nor Jannah Zainol**  
Tel: +6012-632 0315

## HASNAH HOMESTAY

Kampung Banggol  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Hasnah Yusof**  
Tel: +6012-441 5125  
+6019-410 6655

## KAMALUDIN HOMESTAY

Kampung Lubuk Bedil  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Kamaludin Salleh**  
Tel: +6013-422 8535

## CHALETS

### SUNGAI BATANG LAKE CHALET

Kampung Sungai Batang

Tasik Beris, 08200 Sik

Kedah Darul Aman

Contact Person:

**Abdul Talib Mohd Zain**

Tel: +6013-488 6844

FB: <https://www.facebook.com/Sg-Batang-Lake-Chalet-510318478988541/>

### KEDA AGROBIZ SDN BHD

Lot 2345, Kampung Charuk Tulang  
Jalan Gurun-Sik, Batu Lima  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman

Tel: +6011-5506 2384

FB: <https://www.facebook.com/kedaagrobiz/>

### CHALET

Majlis Daerah Sik, Pangkalan Gubir  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-467 6000  
+604-467 6091

### D'INAPAN KOLEJ KEDA RIMBA TAQWA

Kolej Keda Sik  
Pusat Latihan Kolej Keda  
Jalan Rimba Taqwa, 08200 Sik  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-462 0305

### SRI LOVELY SIK (PADI ORGANIK) BELANTIK

Lot 32, Kampung Surau  
Mukim Sok, 08210 Sik  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
**Zakarian Kamantasha**  
Tel: +6013-464 3935  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/lovelyorganicfarm/>

### EARTH LODGE-ULU MUDA FIELD RESEARCH CENTRE

KUALA LABUA, GUBIR  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
**Hymeir Kamaruddin**  
Tel: +6019-442 8926  
+604-899 7926  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/earth-lodgegemalaysia/>

### KOPERASI KG KUALA KERIK

F 702,Kampung Kuala Kerik  
Mukim Jeneri  
08320 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +60194195673

### BANGGOL DERDAP

No 3 Kampung Banggol Derdap  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: **Rahim**  
Tel: +6011-1362 9999

### KG NAMEK TANDOP

08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013 4642722

FB: <https://www.facebook.com/suhaimi.miesik>

### KG TANJUNG

F 64 kampung Tanjung,  
Pekasam warisan Bonde,  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman.  
Contact Person: **Hayati**  
Tel: +6013-476 1219  
FB: <https://www.facebook.com/norha-yati.hayati.77985>

# EMERGENCIES



## HOSPITAL

**PEKAN SIK**  
08220 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-469 5333

## CLINIC

**SIK HEALTH CLINIC**  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-469 0600

## FIRE AND RESCUE STATION

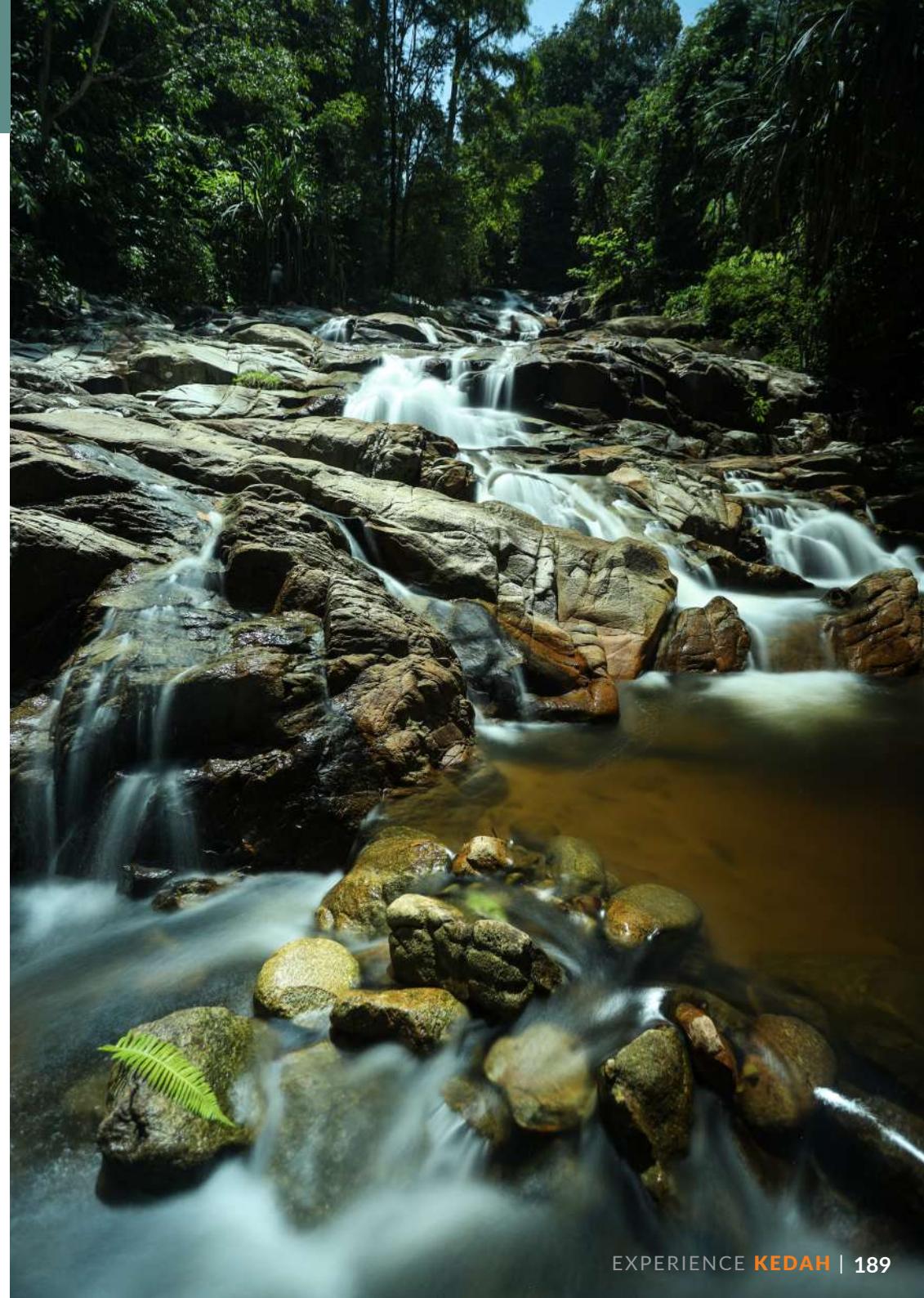
**SIK BALAI BOMBA**  
Balai Bomba dan Penyelamat Sik  
08200 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604 - 469 5216

## POLICE STATION

**IPD SIK**  
08210 Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-469 5222

## TOURIST INFORMATION CENTER

**MAJLIS DAERAH SIK**  
Majlis Daerah Sik  
Sik, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-467 6000





# Welcome to *Padang Terap*

Situated in the northeast of Kedah bordering Thailand further north and blessed with much undisturbed nature, the district aptly got its name from a botanical reference of 'field' or in Malay "padang" of 'terap' edible fruit trees (*Artocarpus elasticus*). This verdant land offers great opportunities for agriculture and agro-tourism plus of course nature, which sometimes gets a little help in the form of man-made lakes for dams and reservoirs. The most iconic lake is Tasik Pedu dam, which has become one of the best places to view the night sky and admire the galactic sparkling stars of the Milky Way. Padang Terap welcomes you this way.

## MAP OF PADANG TERAP

### LEGEND

- Town
- Place of Interest
- Major Road

\*Map not drawn to scale



# *Padang Terap*

## ATTRACTIOnS

### VOLCANIC ASH GEO-HERITAGE SITE



Kedah, and Malaysia as a whole, does not have any current volcanoes but did receive volcanic fallout during prehistoric times, and this interesting geo-heritage site at Kampung Padang Nyior marks the existence of volcanic ash dating to almost 75,000 years ago.

### AHNING DAM

Another beautiful lake dam in the hills further north of Pedu Dam, Ahning Dam was built in 1989 also to enhance irrigation capacity. At about 275 million m<sup>3</sup> of water volume, Ahning is smaller than Pedu, but with similar wealth of flora and fauna.



### PUNCAK JANING RECREATIONAL FOREST

A 1.5km stretch of the Janing River and its landscape of unique rocks offer an ideal place for swimming and picnicking, with a large variety of flora and fauna in the surrounding lowland dipterocarp forest. You'll find an attractive four-tier waterfall spaced over the river meshed amidst the stones and greenery. Have a go at the 3km track that runs through the recreational park or for the intrepid try the 15km trail that leads to Bukit Wang Recreational Forest. There's also a motor-cross circuit where an international motor-cross was once held.



## TASIK PEDU (PEDU LAKE)

Pedu is a majestic man-made lake with an abundance of not just flora and fauna, but also a clear unpolluted atmosphere that makes the light and sky so clear, and thus a paradise also for photographers. Completed in 1969 over roughly 75km square, it was indeed a paradise for lake and eco-tourism but a combination of alternate drought and flooding caused a drop in visitor numbers and several resorts closed down. But tourism is recovering and there has been a return of activities such as camping, birding, hiking, kayaking, boating, swimming or just relaxing, curling up in a hammock with the lake breezes blowing. And on truly clear night skies, a galactic spectacle awaits the intrepid with a magnificent display of the sea of stars of the Milky Way.



## MONG GAJAH

Mong Gajah is a place with a gorgeous view of nature. If you prefer sleeping at night, wrapped in total darkness while watching thousands of stars (with no light pollution) and waking up facing the waterfront of Pedu Lake, with gorgeous sunset coming out from the mountain range of Banjaran Kedah-Singgora then you would absolutely love this camping spot.

## PEDU DAM

An impressive dam for its time when completed in 1969 as designed by consultant firm William Halcrow of the UK, this 220m long and 61m high rockfill dam created the Pedu Lake having an official size of 52km square although it fluctuates to a larger reach. Visitors and especially dam lovers would be impressed by the powerful water spillway that regulates the dam and irrigation waters



## GUNUNG FAKIR TERBANG

A direct translation of the Malay name Gunung Fakir Terbang, indeed this modest 574m high mountain has a legend of a flying religious ascetic associated with it. Located in the Pedu Lake area close to the Malaysia-Thai border, when hiking up be aware of crossing the border or who knows, meeting the mystical flying ascetic himself!



## PENGKALAN TOK MAS (RECREATION BASE)

Great for group activities, Pengkalan Tok Mas recreational centre has an array of outdoor and indoor facilities with multi-purpose hall, sepak takraw games court, spaces for telematches, camping and nature activities, as well as swimming or kayaking and rafting on the lake.

## CHAROK BATANG PADI (FISHING BASE)

A nice rest and recreation area with facilities near Pedu Dam including fish cage aquaculture, Charok Batang Padi is in fact an entrance base for local fishermen as well as for those who would like to go angling at Pedu Lake.

## FOOD TRAILS

**ROTI CANAI PAKLONG RAZAK**  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
NO. 3, ARKED MARA,  
JALAN SEMELIANG,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
8.00 PAGI - 1.00 PETANG

**DIN ROTI CANAI**  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
JALAN BUKIT TEMBAGA  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH.  
8.00 PAGI - 1.00 PETANG

**NASI KERABU SELERA PANTAI**  
**TIMUR KAK ZURA**  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
BERDEKATAN SEK. MEN. KEB.  
KUALA NERANG,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
6.30 PAGI - 9.30 PAGI

**NASI LEMAK KAWAH**  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
ARKED MDPT CEMERLA  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
8.00 PAGI - 3.00 PETANG

**NASI LEMAK ANTARANGSA**  
**ABANG JJ**  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
JALAN KUALA NERANG,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH.  
8.00 PAGI - 12.00 TENGAH HARI

**ROTI BAKAR TELUR MELELEH**  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
NO 1A, ARKED MDPT KASTURI,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH.  
8.00 PAGI - 12.00 TENGAH HARI

**NASI KANDAR MAT SHARIFF**  
(Serving Mamak Cuisine)  
HADAPAN SMK DATUK SYEH  
AHMAD, JALAN KUALA NERANG,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH.  
TEL : 0134490184  
9.00 PAGI - 10.00 MALAM

**NASI ARAB SOFWAH**  
(Serving Arab Cuisine)  
NO 234, TAMAN AKASIA, 06300  
KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 01115404068  
11.00 PAGI -10.00 MALAM

**SUBRITA SELERA KAMPUNG**  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
JALAN SEMELIANG, KUALA NERANG,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 018-4619820  
7.00 PAGI - 7.00 PETANG

**SELERA KAMPUNG KAK NA**  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
ARKED MDPT HALBAN, SIMPANG  
HOSPITAL, 06300 KUALA NERANG,  
KEDAH TEL : 019-4051442 /  
0174574564  
9.00 PAGI - 4.00 PETANG

**KEDAI MAKAN MAKSU**  
(Serving Malay Cuisine)  
JALAN KUALA NERANG,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH TEL :  
019-4808565  
9.00 PAGI - 4.00 PETANG

**ISA MEE REBUS**  
(Serving Local Cuisine)  
MEDAN SELERA MDPT ARKED  
MARKISA,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH TEL :  
013-5317306  
9.00 PAGI - 4.00 PETANG

**SHAHID CENDOL STESEN BAS**  
(Serving Local Cuisine)  
ARKED MDPT RAMUNIA, BERDEKATAN  
STesen Bas KUALA NERANG, 06300  
KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 017-5139400  
1.00 PAGI - 4.00 PETANG

**KEDAI MAKAN PAK MUSA**  
(Serving Local Cuisine)  
PEKAN NAKA,  
06350 NAKA,  
KEDAH DARUL AMAN  
TEL : 0114-0600424  
11.00 PAGI - 8.00 MALAM

**SELASIH CAFÉ**  
(Serving Western Cuisine)  
NO. 6, JALAN DESA SAPURA 1, TAMAN  
DESA SAPURA,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 04-7869200  
2.30 PETANG - 11.00 MALAM

**SERI MAHAWANGSA C'HAT CAFE**  
(Serving Local Cuisine)  
EN AMIR BIN WAHAB  
CHAROK BATANG PADI, MUKIM PEDU,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 013-4971447  
PERLU HUBUNGI PEMILIK

**DE' JARD KITCHEN**  
(Serving Local Cuisine)  
BERKETAKAN DEWAN TUNKU  
PUTRA KUALA NERANG,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
NO. TEL : 019-5001972  
4.00 PETANG - 12.00 MALAM

**DE' JARD COFFE**  
(Serving Western Cuisine)  
PT 2256, FAMA KUALA NERANG,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 019-5001972  
3.00 PETANG - 11.00 MALAM

**ZEDY WESTERN**  
(Serving Seafood and Western  
Cuisine)  
KAMPUNG PULAU, KIJANG  
KAMPUNG BUKIT NABA,  
PESIRAN 1, TAMAN PULAU  
KIJANG, 06300 KUALA NERANG,  
KEDAH  
TEL : 010-7139167  
4.30 PETANG - 12.00 TENGAH  
MALAM

**LE' JUT'S KITCHEN**  
(Serving Local Cuisine)  
JALAN KG RAMBUTAN,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 019-5081908  
8.00 PAGI -10.00 MALAM

**KEDAI MAKAN PAK LAH**  
(Serving Seafood, Thai and Asian  
Cuisine)  
KAMPUNG BELUKAR LUAS, 06300  
KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 016-6501454  
1.00 PETANG -10.00 MALAM

**SELASIH CAFÉ**  
(Serving Western Cuisine)  
NO. 6, JALAN DESA SAPURA 1, TAMAN  
DESA SAPURA,  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 04-7869200  
2.30 PETANG - 11.00 MALAM

**PASEMBOR WARISAN KAMPUNG**  
**BUKIT**,  
(Serving Local Cuisine)  
06300 KUALA NERANG, KEDAH  
TEL : 013-4318632  
4.00 PETANG -11.00 MALAM

## FOOD TRAILS *Continues*

Markets are the commercial hearts of communities, and no less so in the 'pasars' around Padang Terap. There are two basic types, Pasar Malam are night variety markets from evening to around elevenish PM, and Pasar Tani are agricultural or farmers' markets usually early mornings till afternoon, each on different days for different places. So check the listings and make sure you pass through and enjoy our vibrant pasars.



## PASAR MALAM

### KILANG GULA

**Kuala Nerang**  
5pm - 10pm - Monday & Thursday

### KAMPUNG BELUKAR LUAS

**Kuala Nerang**  
5pm - 10pm - Friday

### KAMPUNG BUKIT NYAMUK

**Kuala Nerang**  
5pm - 10pm - Saturday

### NAKA

**Kuala Nerang**  
5pm - 10pm - Wednesday

### PEDU

**Kuala Nerang**  
5pm - 10pm - Tuesday

# COMPANY LISTINGS

## PRODUCTS

### MADU KELULUT KG PERIK

Kampung Perik  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Haryati Hassim*  
Tel: +6013-486 2279  
<https://www.facebook.com/madu-kelulut-asli-kgperik-1429087467393905/>

### MADU TUALANG - HONEY FAMA KUALA NERANG

Pekan Kuala Nerang  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-786 9878

### TANAMAN CENDAWAN VOLVARIELLA

Kampung Musa, Mukim Pedu  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Ismail Ibrahim*  
Tel: +6019-427 5845

### RUMAH BOT TASIK PEDU

Pedu Lake Eco & Services  
Kg.Musa , Mukim Pedu  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Amir Wahab*  
Tel: +6019-436 4807

### CHAROK BATANG PADI- TERNAKAN IKAN DLM SANGKAR

Kawasan Rehat (R&R) Tekih  
Empangan Pedu  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Hairul Abu Bakar*  
Tel: +6013-489 1362

### PADI WANGI KEDAH

Lot No Pt 1351, Kampung Padang Balai Lama, Mukim Kurong Hitam, 06300 Kuala Nerang Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Che Faridah Ishak*  
Tel: +6011-1075 3308  
<https://www.facebook.com/beras-wangi-kedah-131963080968656/>

### JELUTUNG KELULUT MADU

Lot 612, Kampung Barokhas  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6017-254 7993  
<https://www.facebook.com/ismaafifjelutongkelulut/>

### SALAK MADU

Kg.Masjid Baru Naka  
06350 Naka, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Mohd Tarmizi Hashim*  
Tel: +6019-4577 219

### PADI HUMA/RINGGI

Kg Padang Setoi, Pedu  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
*Sakinah Zahari Mat Tajri*  
Tel: +6013-432 7568  
+6019-417 2001

### TANAMAN LABU DAN PERUSAHAAN LABU

Kg Perik ,Mukim Kurong Hitam  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
*Siti Darielia Nadirah Ahmad Supri*  
Tel: +6019-497 9817

### TERNAKAN IKAN KELI

Kampung Pokok Machang  
(Mukim Padang Temak)  
06300 Kuala Nerang, Kedah  
Contact Person:  
*Ruzailan Zainon@Md Ali*  
Tel: +6012-334 9616





# Accommodation

Seri Mahawangsa Boathouse, Pedu

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

Accommodation in Padang Terap is more diverse and welcoming than one may think, ranging from established hotel chains to budget local inns to friendly village homestays. Just take your pick and pick your days.

## HOTELS

### HOTEL 89

Pekan Seberang, Pekan Kuala Nerang, 06300 Kuala Nerang Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *The Bee Chen*  
Tel: +604-786 6588  
<https://www.facebook.com/hotel89kualanerang/>

## RESORTS

### SERI MAHAWANGSA HOUSE BOAT PADU LAKE

Tasik Pedu, 06300 Kuala Nerang Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Amir Haji Wahab*  
Tel: +6019-436 4807  
+60134971447  
<https://www.facebook.com/seri-mahawangsa-boat-house-pedu-lake-549752595158990/>

### DUSUN RESORT

Km 4, Jalan Padang Sanai 06300 Kuala Nerang Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person: *Roslan*  
Tel: +604-7864388  
+604-7864377

### SERI JULUK RESORT

Kampung Kubang Julok 06350 Naka, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
*Ahmad Shabri Hazita*  
*Rahmah Othman*  
Tel: +6019-5036 665  
+6013-4622147  
<https://www.facebook.com/serijulukresort/>

### CHALET BAYU NAKA

Kampung Kubang Juluk 06350 Naka, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
*Abdullah Bin Abdul Rani*  
*Nor Sihra*  
Tel: +6019-5601 122  
+6013-506 0585  
<https://www.facebook.com/chaletbayu/>

## HOMESTAYS

### HOMESTAY FELCRA D'BELIMBING

Terletak Di Jalan Tualak 06300 Kuala Nerang Lembaga Penyatuan Dan Pemulihan Tanah Persekutuan (FELCRA)  
Contact Person:  
*Roslan Ahmad*  
*Mohd Zamri Bin Osman*  
Tel: +604-7866276  
+6010-3007262  
+6019-462 6282  
<https://www.facebook.com/felcra-belimbings-tolak-dbelimbings-homestay-1590468461221101/>

# EMERGENCIES

## HOSPITAL

### KUALA NERANG HOSPITAL

Kuala Nerang  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-786 7333



## POLICE STATIONS

### PADANG TERAP DISTRICT POLICE HEADQUARTERS

Kuala Nerang  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-786 6222

### KAMPUNG TANJUNG POLICE STATION

Km 35, Jalan Ampang Perdu  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-786 6530

### PADANG SANAI POLICE STATION

06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-786 8024

### KUALA NERANG POLICE STATION

Jalan Tunku Bendahara  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7866222

## POLICE LODGES

### BUKIT TEMBAGA POLICE LODGES

Mukim Padang Temak  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7821480

### KG. LABI POLICE LODGES

Mukim Tualak  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6047866244

### NAMI POLICE LODGES

Nami, Padang Terap  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7521128

## CLINICS

### PEJABAT KESIHATAN PADANG TERAP

Jalan Kuala Nerang  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-786 6094

### KLINIK KESIHATAN DURIAN BURUNG

Kuala Nerang  
06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7860013

### KLINIK KESIHATAN LUBUK MERBAU

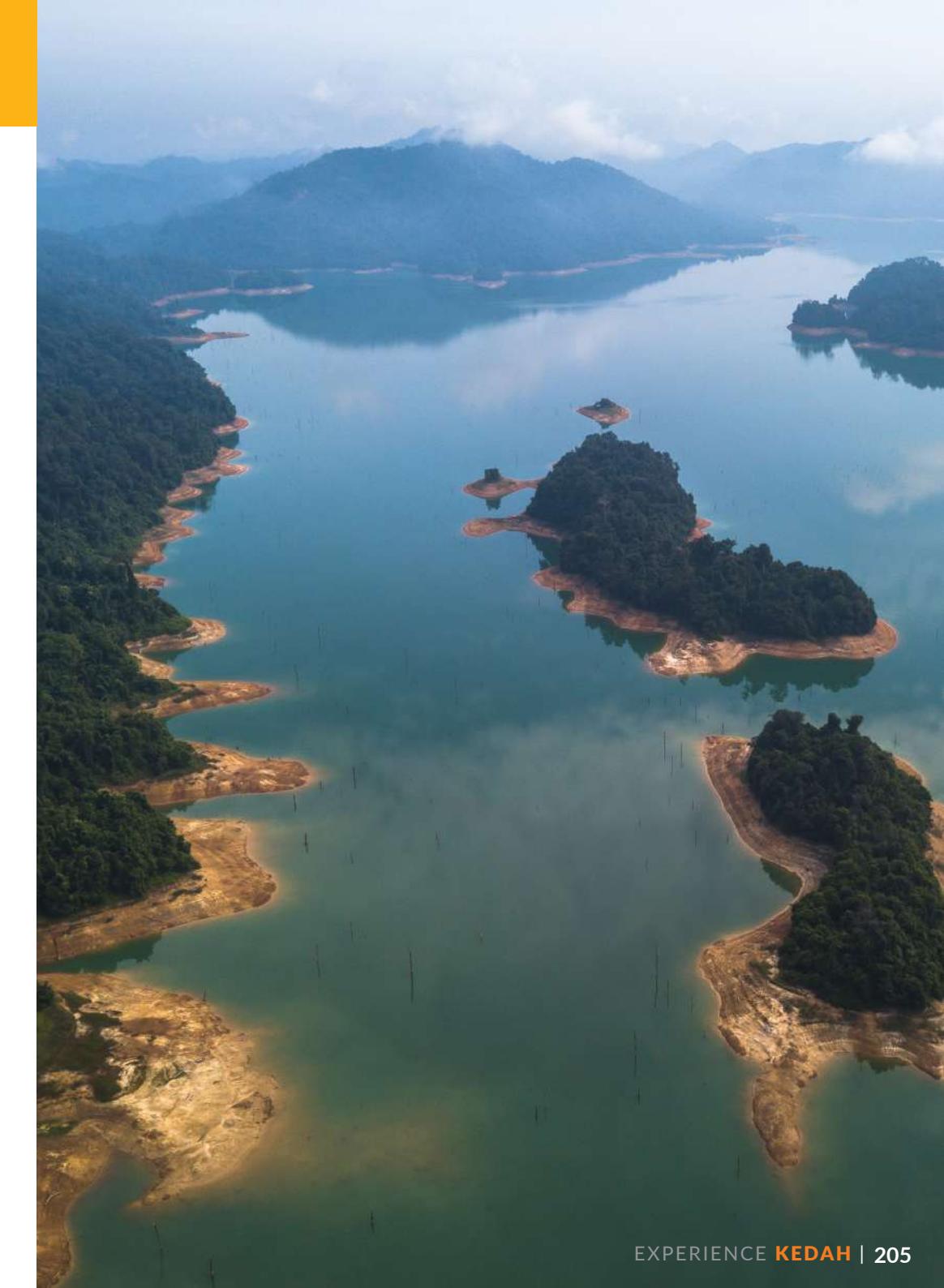
Lubuk Merbau  
6300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-7520129

### KLINIK KESIHATAN NAKA

06300 Kuala Nerang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tele: +604-7851229

### KLINIK KESIHATAN PEDU

Jalan Pedu, Kedah  
06300 Kuala Nerang Padang Terap  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +604-786 8717





## Welcome to *Bandar Baharu*

The southern-most district of Kedah state and the first to be reached when arriving by the North-South Highway, Bandar Baharu has the smallest population among Kedah's districts yet it has an urban-sounding name, meaning 'New City' in Malay. Nonetheless

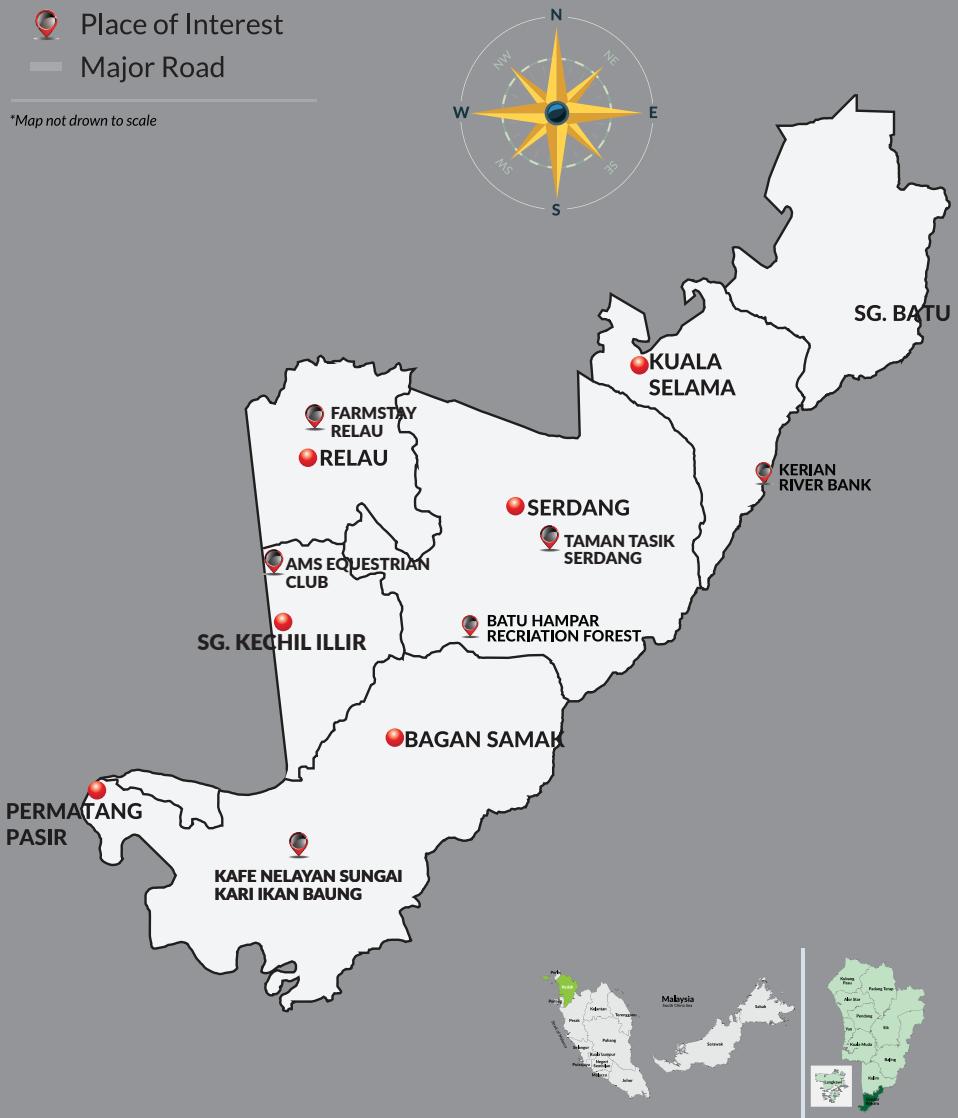
it does not lack in attractions especially agriculture and nature with Bandar Baharu arguably being most famous for producing the biggest durians in the region, while its rivers and aquaculture offer the best local river lobsters. Indeed the district's tourist offerings revolve around its pristine rivers, its welcoming farms and other recreational diversity

## MAP OF BANDAR BAHARU

### LEGEND

- Town
- Place of Interest
- Major Road

\*Map not drawn to scale



# *Bandar Baharu*

## ATTRACTIOnS

### KERIAN RIVER BANK



Marking the border with neighbouring Perak state to the south, the Kerian River affords scenic riverine views and activities with waterside promenade, hawker food centre and fishing especially catching the famous local river lobster, while the highly valuable kelisa emas or golden arowana is also found in the Kerian river.



## BATU HAMPAR RECREATIONAL FOREST

A popular nature recreation and swimming area with pristine jungle river and rushing waterfalls, located in the Serdang subdistrict near Kampung Titi Akar, the recreational park is filled with diverse flora and fauna including various bird species, which can all be enjoyed with trekking and camping activities.



## FARMSTAY RELAU



A friendly family-run integrated farm at Relau in rural Bandar Baharu district with fruit orchards and chalets plus activities that can be arranged also with nearby villages, Farmstay Relau is most famous for its excellent durians from mature trees, not forgetting their other delicious local fruits such as manggis (mangosteen) and the hairy rambutan fruit.

## AMS EQUESTRIAN CLUB



Whether for professional horse riders or amateurs, for show training or leisure, and whether riding outdoor in paddock or in open nature or even indoors, AMS Equestrian Club has you literally covered, plus having necessary safety measures and trained coaches to ensure all visitors have a safe and enjoyable time with these beautiful creatures.

# FOOD TRAILS & COMPANY LISTING



**RESTORAN MEE UDANG PINGGAN BESAR**  
(Local Cuisine)  
8 Medan Selera 12 unit MDBB, 34950 Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6019-5406722  
Operation Hours: 12pm-9pm Closed on Thursday & Friday <https://www.facebook.com/MEE-UDANG-Pinggan-BESAR-158432224304358/>

**WAMBIT THE CABIN**  
(Serving Western Cuisine)  
Kampung Batu 19, Ait Puteh 09800 Serdang, Kedah Darul Aman Tel: +6012-437 3600  
Operation Hours: 5pm-12am <https://www.facebook.com/wambitcabin>

**S LOAM MIT THAI RESTAURANT**  
(Serving Thai Cuisine) Kampung Bagan Samak 34950 Bandar Baharu Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +605-717 3068  
Operation Hours: 11.30am-10.00pm <https://m.facebook.com/pages/S-Loam-Mit-Thai-Restaurant-Bagan-Samak/1991825491106607>

**BAGAN SAMAK RIVER & SEAFOOD RESTAURANT**  
(Serving Chinese Cuisine) L4583, Kampung Baru, Bagan Samak, 34950, Bandar Baharu, Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-428 3342  
Operation Hours: 11.30am-10.00pm <https://www.facebook.com/bagansamakriverandseafood/>

**KAFÉ NELAYAN SUNGAI**  
Contact Person:  
Abd Rashid  
Tel: +6012-4137144  
<https://www.facebook.com/kafenelaysungsungaikaribaung/?mibextid=Zb-Wkw>

**SANTAI D KEDA VILLAGE**  
Contact Person:  
Noorshela bt Hashim  
Tel: +6011-12519524  
Kg KEDA Sg. Kechil Ilir  
34950 Bandar Baharu, Kedah

**KEK LAPIS SARAWAK**  
Contact Person:  
Norhehan Md Isa  
Tel: +6013-490 1986

**KEK LAPIS SARAWAK**  
Contact Person:  
Siti Baiduri Ismail  
Tel: +6019-547 1386

**KUIH KARAS**  
Contact Person:  
Qamil Amy  
Tel: +6013-405 7156

**KOMPLEKS SUKAN KOMUNITI**  
Contact Person:  
Shamsul Qamar Bin Shamsuddin  
Tel: +6012-5760341  
[https://www.facebook.com/Kompleks-Sukan-Komuniti-Bandar-Baharu-315107269069453/?ref=page\\_internal](https://www.facebook.com/Kompleks-Sukan-Komuniti-Bandar-Baharu-315107269069453/?ref=page_internal)

**WARISAN BUSANA MELAYU**  
Contact Person:  
Zuhairi Habali  
Tel: +6010-231 0894  
<https://www.facebook.com/wira>

Santai Berkuda dan Memanah  
Contact Person:  
Zaifuddin Bin Ahmad, EQ Services, Serdang. Tel:019-5113270

**PEJABAT PERIKANAN BANDAR BAHRU**  
Contact Person:  
Sazila Bt Zulkifli. Tel:011-10795034

**AZILAH CEMERLANG ENTERPRISE**  
Contact Person:  
Siti Norazilah Razi  
Tel: +6013-516 2600

**FAMA**  
Contact Person:  
Mohd Nazmin Ismail  
Tel: +6017- 5237735

**NICTRON AGRICULTURE SDN BHD**  
Contact Person:  
Wan Azlina Wan Musa  
Tel: +6019-444 9831

**NICTRON AGRICULTURE SDN BHD**  
Contact Person:  
Mashita Mansor  
Tel: +6019-410 9731

**FARMSTAY RELAU**  
Contact Person:  
Abd Razak Abdul Hamid  
Tel: +6013-435 1520  
<https://www.facebook.com/farmstayrelau/>

**BUNGA SABUN - KRAFTANGAN**  
Contact Person:  
Nor Fazidah Binti Mohd Saad  
Tel: +6011-28533874

**PEMANAH TRADISIONAL SERDANG**  
Contact Person:  
Hj Ismail Hussain  
Tel: +6013-582 2772

**BATIK IRADAT ENTERPRISE**  
Contact Person: Surahaini Bt Hussin  
Tel: +6011-53659494

**PERABUT KAYU HANYUT SUNGAI**  
Contact Person:  
Dato'Ibrahim Bin Senawi

**TOKONG**  
(Rumah Ibadat - Temple)  
Contact Person:  
Chew Chee Hooi  
Tel: +60102810479



## Accommodation

Some of the world's best resorts and friendliest homestays can be found in Kedah. Saying 'spoilt for choice' here is an understatement. Choose from a diversity of accommodation ranging from luxury pads and international value hotels to serviced apartments and simple, clean guesthouses.

### HOTEL

Serdang Lake View Resort  
Jalan Lombok, 09800 Serdang  
Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6013-575 4880  
+604-407 8888  
website: <https://serdanglakeviewresort.business.site/>  
email: serdanglakeviewresort@gmail.com  
<https://www.facebook.com/serdanglakeviewresort/>

### HOMESTAY

**HOMESTAY RELAU**  
Lot 1064, Sri Impian, Relau, 34950 Bandar Baharu, Kedah Darul Aman  
Contact Person:  
**Abdul Razak Abdul Hamid**  
Tel: +6013-4351520  
+604-582 5858  
email: honeymhani@yahoo.com  
<https://www.facebook.com/farmstayrelau/>

**FARMSTAY RELAU**  
LOT 1014, Kampung Paya Semambu Relau Bandar Bahru 34950 Kedah Darul Aman  
Tel: +6012-458 0853  
email: impian858@yahoo.com  
<https://www.facebook.com/farmstayrelau/>



# Essential Information

We trust that everything goes well in your visit to Kedah. But just in case, here are essential contacts and other useful information that would help in ensuring that your stay is on track.



# Location & Transportation

If ancient traders could travel to Kedah since nearly 2000 years ago, you can too. Located on the northwest coast of Peninsular Malaysia, it is one of the country's northern gateways bordering Thailand to its north. You can travel to Kedah by air, road, rail or sea even on a cruise ship.

## Getting to the Kedah Mainland

### BY AIR

Malaysia Airlines, AirAsia, Malindo Air and others operate daily air services direct from Kuala Lumpur to Kedah. You can take flights from Kuala Lumpur International Airport (KLIA) or Sultan Abdul Aziz Shah Airport (Subang Skypark) to Sultan Abdul Halim Airport in Kepala Batas just 20 minutes' drive from Alor Setar, or to Langkawi Airport.

### BY ROAD

Just a five-hour drive from Kuala Lumpur brings you to Kedah using the North-South Expressway (PLUS). Air-conditioned express buses to Kedah can be taken at KL's Terminal Bersepadu Selatan or Hentian Duta bus hubs. Bus services go to Alor Setar, Sungai Petani, Gurun, Jitra, Kulim, Balik and Bukit Kayu Hitam at the Thai border. Buses, taxis and even e-hailing car services are also available from neighbouring states to Kedah and vice versa.

### BY RAIL

Fast and comfortable KTM Electric Train Services (ETS) express trains run from KL Sentral station in Kuala Lumpur daily and stop at major towns in Kedah including Alor Setar, Sungai Petani, Gurun and Anak Bukit before proceeding to neighbouring Perlis. Visitors heading for Langkawi should disembark at Alor Setar or Arau in Perlis and proceed to the respective jetty terminals to arrange their transfer. The border town of Bukit Kayu Hitam is the entry point for visitors who are arriving from Sadao, Thailand. There is an Immigration and Customs checkpoint at the border crossing that is open for travellers from 6.00am to midnight (Malaysian time).

## GETTING AROUND

### SELF-DRIVE

Rent a car at the airport or via car rental services and explore Kedah on the comprehensive network of roads around the state.

### BUSES AND TAXIS

There are transport terminals in each city and major town in Kedah for local buses, interstate buses and taxis with a major hub in Alor Setar known as Terminal Shahab Perdana at Jalan Langgar. In Sungai Petani, the main bus terminal is situated at Ukit Square, Jalan Kuala Ketil. Get to various towns in Kedah and other major destinations in Peninsular Malaysia especially Kuala Lumpur, Penang, Melaka, Kuantan and Johor Bahru by bus. For festive and holiday seasons tickets must be booked in advance.

## GETTING TO LANGKAWI

### BY AIR

Malaysia Airlines operates daily air services to Langkawi from Kuala Lumpur, while its subsidiary, Firefly, offers daily flights to Langkawi from the Sultan Abdul Aziz Shah Airport in Subang and Penang. AirAsia provides daily flights to Langkawi from Kuala Lumpur and other cities. There are direct flights to Langkawi even from Singapore.

### BY SEA

Express ferries provide regular services to Langkawi from Kuala Kedah in mainland Kedah and Kuala Perlis in the neighbouring state of Perlis. The sea ride from Kuala Kedah takes about 1 hour 15 minutes. Ferry services to Langkawi are also available from Penang as well as Satun, Thailand.

### BY RAIL

Travellers heading for Langkawi may refer to the section above and disembark at Alor Setar or also Arau in Perlis and proceed to the respective jetty terminal at Kuala Kedah or Kuala Perlis for ferries to the island.

## USEFUL CONTACT NUMBERS

### TOURISM ENQUIRIES

#### ALOR SETAR

*Tourist Information Centre*  
Tel: +604 731 2322  
+604-730 1322

#### BUKIT KAYU HITAM

*Tourist Information Centre*  
Tel: +604 922 2078  
+604 922 1249  
EMail: Mtpbbkh@tourism.gov.my

#### LANGKAWI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

*Tourist Information Centre*  
Tel: +604 955 1311

#### KUAH

*Tourist Information Centre*  
(Jetty Point Complex)  
Tel: +604 966 0494

#### KEDAH STATE

**TOURISM ACTION COUNCIL**  
Tel: +604 735 1030  
+604732 8296

#### LANGKAWI DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (LADA)

Tel: +604 960 0600  
Email: support@lada.gov.my

### AIRLINES

#### MALAYSIA AIRLINES

Tel: 1 300 88 3000

+603 7843 3000

#### AIRASIA

Tel: +603 2171 9333

#### FIREFLY AIRLINES

Tel: +603 7845 4543

#### MALINDO AIR

Tel: +603 7841 5388

#### SULTAN ABDUL HALIM AIRPORT

*Alor Setar*

Tel: +604 7146876

#### LANGKAWI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Tel: +604 955 1311

### RAILWAYS

#### KERETAPI TANAH MELAYU BERHAD

*Railway Call Centre (KTMB)*  
Tel: +603 2267 1200

### ALOR SETAR RAILWAY STATION

Tel: +604 731 4045

#### SUNGAI PETANI RAILWAY STATION

Tel: +604 421 0703  
+604 421 1301

#### PADANG BESAR STATION

Tel: +604 9490209

### BUSES

#### TRANSNATIONAL EXPRESS

Tel: +604 734 5946 (*Alor Setar*)  
+604 4214346 (*Sungai Petani*)

#### PLUSLINER EXPRESS

Tel: +603 4045 8878 (*Hotline*)  
+604 734 5946 (*Alor Setar*)  
+604 421 4346 (*Sungai Petani*)

#### CEPAT EXPRESS

Tel: +604 730 3110 (*Alor Setar*)  
+604 4248182 (*Sungai Petani*)  
+604 924 6050 (*Bukit Kayu Hitam*)

#### UTAMA EXPRESS

Tel: +604 7345946 (*Alor Setar*)  
+604 4214346 (*Sungai Petani*)

### TAXI

#### AIRPORT TAXI (*Alor Setar*)

Tel: +604 714 5876

### CAR RENTAL

#### HERTZ CAR RENTAL

Tel: +604 7144959

### FERRIES

#### LANGKAWI FERRY SERVICES SDN. BHD.

Tel: +604 966 9439

#### LANGKAWI RO RO FERRY SERVICES

Tel: +604 9669881

#### FERRYLINE VENTURES SDN.BHD.

Tel: +604 9663988

### GENERAL ENQUIRIES

#### IMMIGRATION OFFICE

*Alor Setar*

Tel: +604 733 3302

#### IMMIGRATION OFFICE

*Bukit Kayu Hitam*

Tel: +604 922 1621

#### IMMIGRATION OFFICE

*Langkawi*

Tel: +604 9694400



# Tips for Visitors



# Essential Malay Phrases You'll Need in Malaysia

# MAKING YOUR STAY NICE

## Local Etiquette and Advice

The Malay Language or Bahasa Melayu is a relatively easy language to learn and speak.

Pronunciation generally follows the spelling, with "sy" in Malay pronounced as the "sh" sound in English. The only slight uncertainty being "e" which can be pronounced either like the 'her' or 'hey' sound but generally you will still be understood even if it is mixed up.

## KEDAH ACCENT

### GREETINGS AND ESSENTIALS

Terima kasih / Thank you  
Ya-Tidak / Yes-No  
Mai Masuk / Selamat datang / Welcome  
Jom pi dulu / Selamat jalan / Goodbye  
Sama-sama / You're welcome  
Tak Tau/ Saya fak faham / I don't understand

### DIRECTIONS AND TRANSPORTATION

Jamban kat mana/ Di mana tandas? / Where is the toilet?  
Kona Kanan/ Belok kanan / Turn right  
Kona Kiri/ Belok kiri / Turn left  
Pi Teruih/ Jalan terus / Go straight  
Pelan sikit/ Perlahan sikit / Slow down  
Teksi / Taxi  
Bas / Bus  
Kapalterbang / Flight/Plane  
Keretapi / Train  
Jalan /Road  
Keluaq/ Keluar / Exit  
Masuk / Entrance

### AT THE RESTAURANT / CAFE

Kughang Maneh/ Kurang manis / Less sweet  
Tanpa gula / No sugar/ Tak Mau Gula  
Aih Kurang/ Kurang ais / Less ice  
Tak Mau Susu/ Tanpa susu / No milk

Nak Pedaih Lebih/ Tambah pedas / Extra spicy  
Kurang pedas / Less spicy/ Kughang Pedaih  
Sedap / Tasty  
Ayaq/ Air / Water

### AT THE MARKET

Berapa Tak Tau?/Berapa? / How much?  
Mahai/ Mahal / Expensive

### NUMBERS

Satu / One	Enam / Six
Dua / Two	Tujuh / Seven
Tiga / Three	Lapan / Eight
Empat / Four	Sembilan / Nine
Lima / Five	Sepuluh / Ten

### MAKING FRIENDS

Apa Habaq?/ Apa khabar? / How are you?  
Habaq baik/ Khabar baik / I'm fine  
Makan Dak Lagi?/ Dah makan? / Have you eaten?  
Segak/ Cantik / Beautiful  
Maaf / I'm sorry  
Tolong / Please  
Jom / Let's go

### FOR EVERYTHING ELSE...

Hangat/ Panas / Hot	Sungai / River
Sejuk / Cold	Pantai / Beach
Boleh / Can	Laut / Sea
Kampung / Village	Awas / Caution

- While visiting any venue where you meet local people, do be respectful of local customs and traditions; a friendly smile will never go wrong and just ask someone if unsure.
- Handshakes are generally acceptable for both men and women, but observant Muslim ladies or even men may acknowledge introductions to the opposite gender simply by nodding and smiling. A Malaysian welcome greeting is the right palm placed over the heart with a slight nod and the reply is the same. The more traditional greeting or salam resembles a handshake but uses both hands without the grasp. After the hands touch, they are lightly brought to the chest to mean the greeting is heartfelt.
- Footwear must always be removed when visiting homes or places of worship such as mosques and temples. Most mosques provide robes and scarves for ladies, and sarongs for men wearing shorts. When sitting on the floor, men sit cross-legged while women normally sit with their legs tucked to either side.
- To eat and also to give or receive something, the right hand is always used (unless it is a large item where both hands are needed).
- When pointing, it is preferable to use the right hand's thumb with the other four fingers folded under, rather than the forefinger especially when pointing to a person. Always ask for permission before taking photographs of someone or when inside someone's home.
- The country's Muslim majority (about two-thirds of the population) does not consume pork or any porcine products nor liquor or alcoholic beverages. Thus, toasting is not a common practice.
- The weather is generally quite warm with occasional torrential showers. Cotton or light clothes, rubber shoes and hats are suitable. Note that some establishments such as upmarket restaurants may not allow slippers, shorts or sleeveless.



# Malaysia at a Glance

## COUNTRY

The federation of Malaysia comprises Peninsular Malaysia (which is made up of 11 states), the large states of Sabah and Sarawak on Borneo Island and three Federal Territories namely Kuala Lumpur the capital, Putrajaya the federal administrative city and Labuan offshore financial centre.

## CAPITAL CITY

Kuala Lumpur is the capital where the Parliament and the King's palace are, while Putrajaya is the federal administrative centre.

## GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION

Lying 2 to 7 degrees north of the Equator, Peninsular Malaysia is separated from Sabah and Sarawak by Laut Bunguran or the South China Sea. The Peninsular is bordered with Thailand in the north, while its southern neighbour is Singapore. The states of Sabah and Sarawak on Borneo Island share a common border with Indonesia while Sarawak also shares a border with Brunei Darussalam.

## AREA

329,758 sq km

## POPULATION

32.5 million

## PEOPLE

Malay and related Bumiputra groups make up about 65% of the population, with Chinese, Indians and other ethnic groups making up the rest.

## LANGUAGE

Bahasa Melayu (*Malay language*) is the national language but English is widely spoken. Malaysians also speak various ethnic languages and dialects.

## RELIGION

Islam is the official religion but all major religions are practiced freely and visitors will see mosques, churches and Buddhist, Taoist, Hindu or Sikh temples all over the country.

## GOVERNMENT

Malaysia practices parliamentary democracy and constitutional monarchy. The Head of State is the Yang di-Pertuan Agong (the King or 'Agong' for short) and the Head of Government is the Prime Minister. The country has a bicameral legislative system, with general and state elections required every five years.

## CLIMATE

Malaysia has a tropical climate and the weather is warm and humid all year round. Daily temperature range is from 21°C in early morning to 32°C or more in urban area afternoons. The average annual rainfall varies from 2,000mm to 2,500mm.

## ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Visitors must be in possession of a valid passport or acknowledged travel document with a minimum validity of six months beyond the intended stay period. Citizens of most countries do not require visas for social or business meeting visits. For further information, please call or visit the nearest Malaysian diplomatic mission or Tourism Malaysia office.

## CURRENCY

The monetary currency unit is the Malaysian Ringgit, which is domestically denoted as RM and in international banking as MYR. Foreign currencies can be freely changed at banks and money changers.

## TIME

Standard Malaysia time is eight hours ahead of GMT and 16 hours ahead of US Pacific Standard Time.

## WORKING DAYS

Government and most offices in all states, with the exception of Kedah, Kelantan and Terengganu, operate on a five-day week from Monday to Friday. Government offices in Kedah, Kelantan and Terengganu are open from Sunday to Thursday. They are closed on Friday and Saturday.

## BANKING HOURS

In most states, banking hours are from 9.30am to 4.00pm from Monday to Friday. Banks in the states of Kelantan and Terengganu operate from 9.30am to 4.00pm from Saturday to Thursday.

## POST OFFICES

Most post offices are open from 8.00am to 5.00pm daily except on state weekends and public holidays.

## ELECTRICITY

The voltage used throughout Malaysia is 220–240 volts AC, at 50 cycles per second. Standard 3-pin sockets and square plugs are used.

## MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

Malaysia uses the international metric system.

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Malaysia is openly linked nationally and internationally by telephone, facsimile, telegraph and via the internet. Most hotels provide International Direct Dial (IDD) telephone services as well as Internet Wi-Fi connection.

## GETTING TO MALAYSIA

The most popular gateway to Malaysia is through the Kuala Lumpur International Airport (KLIA) at Sepang, located just over 50km south of Kuala Lumpur. Other major international airports that serve as entry points are at Penang, Johor Bahru, Kuching, Kota Kinabalu and the island of Langkawi as well as a smaller airport at Subang near Kuala Lumpur. Around 50 international airlines fly into the country. The national carrier, Malaysia Airlines, is complemented by budget airlines or other operators such as AirAsia, Malindo Air and Firefly.

The main entry point by sea is at Port Klang about 30km west of Kuala Lumpur, especially for cruise ships with other ports of call in Penang and Langkawi islands.

Peninsular Malaysia is also accessible by rail and road from Singapore and Thailand.

## GETTING AROUND

Malaysia has excellent domestic air links services by Malaysia Airlines and low-cost carriers such as AirAsia, Malindo Air and Firefly. The country has a relatively well-developed and efficient public transportation system served by buses and taxis, as well as trains on the Peninsula. E-hailing vehicle services are also available.

## ACCOMMODATION

Malaysia has a wide range of accommodation at very competitive rates. International star-rated hotels, beach or forest resorts, chalets, budget hotels, hostels, serviced apartments and registered homestays or kampungstays are just some of the many types of accommodation available. Online booking is popular.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Life is all about teamwork, and a good Directory like this one for Kedah requires good teamwork from so many parties, not just from within but even from without the state as well. We wish to thank all those listed below and even those who may be inadvertently missed, with a huge heartfelt Kedah inspired. ***Terima kasih banyak na!***

PEJABAT MENTERI BESAR KEDAH DARUL AMAN	YAN DISTRICT COUNCIL	KEDAH TOURIST GUIDE ASSOCIATION
KEDAH GOVERNMENT SECRETARY'S OFFICE	BANDAR BAHRU DISTRICT COUNCIL	KEDA
STATE GOVERNMENT OF KEDAH DARUL AMAN	PENDANG DISTRICT COUNCIL	MALAYSIA INBOUND TOURISM ASSOCIATION (MITA)
STATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION KEDAH OFFICE	DISTRICT AND LAND OFFICE OF KUALA MUDA	MALAYSIA PRODUCTIVITY CORPORATION (Northern Region Office)
ALOR SETAR CITY COUNCIL	KEDAH DARUL AMAN PUBLIC LIBRARY CORPORATION	TOURISM PRODUCTIVITY NEXUS
KULIM MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	KEDAH STATE MUSEUM	MALAYSIA PRODUCTIVITY CORPORATION (MPC)
KUBANG PASU MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING OF THE STATE OF KEDAH DARUL AMAN	
BALING DISTRICT COUNCIL SIK	MINISTRY OF TOURISM, ARTS AND CULTURE MALAYSIA	
DISTRICT COUNCIL PADANG TERAP	KEDAH OFFICE MALAYSIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY	
DISTRICT COUNCIL	MALAYSIAN ASSOCIATION OF HOTELS	
LANGKAWI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL TOURISM CITY	KEDAH TOURISM SDN. BHD.	
LANGKAWI DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (LADA)		

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT *Continues*

As they say, a picture is worth a thousand words. So, we say terima kasih and a thousand credits for each picture from our team of partners, as follows:

<b>TOURISM MALAYSIA</b>	<a href="http://tripadvisor.com.my/">tripadvisor.com.my/</a>	<b>GUNUNG PULAI, BALING</b>
<b>KEDAH TOURISM</b>	<a href="http://cintasayangresort.com/">cintasayangresort.com/</a>	<i>Photo by Heiswayi Nnrid on Unsplash</i>
<b>ALOR SETAR CITY COUNCIL</b>	<a href="http://gokelah.com/">gokelah.com/</a>	<b>EMERGENCY</b>
<b>KULIM MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>	<a href="http://blackforest.com.my/">blackforest.com.my/</a>	<i>Photo by Greg Nunes on Unsplash</i>
<b>KUBANG PASU MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>	<a href="http://ammboi.com/">ammboi.com/</a>	<b>GUNUNG PULAI, BALING</b>
<b>BALING DISTRICT COUNCIL</b>	<a href="http://kakitravel.net/">kakitravel.net/</a>	<i>Photo by Jihao Tan on Unsplash</i>
<b>SIK DISTRICT COUNCIL</b>	<a href="http://mahatower.com.my/">mahatower.com.my/</a>	<b>GUNUNG BINTANG</b>
<b>PADANG TERAP DISTRICT COUNCIL</b>	<a href="http://pokokkelapa.wordpress.com/">pokokkelapa.wordpress.com/</a>	<i>Mynewshub</i>
<b>YAN DISTRICT COUNCIL</b>	<a href="http://southeastasianarchaeology">southeastasianarchaeology</a>	<b>WHITE WATER RAFTING</b>
<b>LANGKAWI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL TOURISM CITY</b>	<a href="http://ohbulan.com">ohbulan.com</a>	<i>Sedim Rainforest Resort</i>
<b>BANDAR BAHARU DISTRICT COUNCIL</b>	<a href="http://panoramalangkawi.com">panoramalangkawi.com</a>	<b>PENANG-TRAVELTIPS.COM</b>
<b>PENDANG DISTRICT COUNCIL</b>	<a href="http://moodiedavitreport.com">moodiedavitreport.com</a>	<i>Timothy Tye</i>
<b>PAWANA JERAI RESORT PEDU LAKE ECO &amp; SERVICES</b>	<a href="http://blog.penang360.my">blog.penang360.my</a>	<b>KEDAH DIGITAL LIBRARY</b>
<b>MARDI JERAM PASU</b>	<a href="http://malaysia.travel">malaysia.travel</a>	<i>Instagram @kedahdigilib</i>
<b>FAMA</b>	<a href="http://danishboatservice.com.my">danishboatservice.com.my</a>	<b>FARMSTAY RELAU</b>
<b>PARALAYANG TAEH BUKIT GUNUNG BUNGSU KAB. LIMA PULUH KOTA</b>	<a href="http://matsudamashimaru.com">matsudamashimaru.com</a>	<i>facebook : farmstayrelau</i>
	<b>TAMUASIA</b> <i>Photo by Denan Lee</i>	<b>BALAI SENI NEGARA</b>
	<b>PANTAI CENANG LANGKAWI</b> <i>Photo by Izuddin Helmi Adnan on Unsplash</i>	<i>facebook : Balai Seni Negara</i>
	<b>LANGKAWI</b> <i>Unsplash : Photo by Ilyuza Mingazova &amp; Aliff Haikal</i>	<b>TSUNAMI MEMORIAL</b>
		<i>facebook : Panji As-Syahadah</i>
		<b>TANJUNG CHALI</b>
		<i>Gettyimages : uzairabdraham</i>
		<b>GALERI TSUNAMI</b>
		<i>Photo by Zunnur Al-Shafiq</i>
		<i>Instagram : @mpspkkedah</i>

MEDIA

<b>UTUSAN MALAYSIA BERITA HARIAN SINAR HARIAN</b>	<b>RANCANGAN SELAMAT PAGI MALAYSIA AUTUSAN MALAYSIA BERITA</b>	<b>RADIO TELEVISYEN MALAYSIA (RTM)</b>
<b>RADIO TELEVISYEN MALAYSIA (RTM)</b>	<b>HARIAN SINAR HARIAN</b>	<b>RANCANGAN SELAMAT PAGI MALAYSIA</b>



Experience



VISIT  
KEDAH 2025

Published in 2024 by



BAHAGIAN PERANCANG EKONOMI  
NEGERI KEDAH

Pejabat Setiausaha Kerajaan Negeri  
Kedah Darul Aman